



DARTMOUTH
ENGINEERING



GUIDE TO
**PROGRAMS
& COURSES**
2025-2026

Table of Contents

2	ACADEMIC CALENDAR
2	NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY
2	STUDENT RECORD CONFIDENTIALITY & INSPECTION POLICY
3	FACULTY
4	Core Faculty
6	Adjunct and Visiting Faculty
7	Lecturers
7	Emeriti Faculty
9	UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES
10	Undergraduate Studies Overview
12	Bachelor of Arts (AB)
15	AB Majors, Modified Majors, and Minors
42	Bachelor of Engineering (BE)
44	Partner School Dual-Degree Program
45	BE Requirements
47	Undergraduate Admissions & Financial Aid
47	Academic Policies & Regulations
49	GRADUATE STUDIES
50	Graduate Studies Overview
53	Master of Engineering Management (MEM)
58	Master of Engineering (MEng)
70	Master of Science (MS)
72	Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
77	PhD Industry Research Option
78	PhD Innovation Program
79	PhD Innovation: Training Program in Surgical Innovation
81	Doctor of Medicine (MD) + Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
82	Graduate Admissions, Financial Aid & Funding
82	Academic Policies & Regulations
83	UNDERGRADUATE COURSES
84	Undergraduate Courses Overview
86	Undergraduate Course Descriptions
102	Prerequisite Courses from Outside of Engineering
105	GRADUATE COURSES
106	Graduate Courses Overview
108	Graduate Courses by Topic
111	Graduate Course Descriptions
140	ACADEMIC LEADERSHIP & STAFF

Academic Calendar

2025–2026

Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth’s 2025-2026 academic calendars for the Fall, Winter, Spring, and Summer terms can be found on the Thayer website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/community/calendar).



Notice of

Nondiscrimination Policy

Dartmouth College (“Dartmouth”), inclusive of all its schools and faculties, does not discriminate on the basis of sex, race (actual or perceived), color, religion, age, disability, status as a veteran, national or ethnic origin, actual or perceived shared ancestry or ethnic characteristics, or citizenship or residency in a country with a dominant religion or distinct religious identity, familial status, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, or any other category protected by applicable law, in the administration of its educational policies, admission policies, scholarship and loan programs, employment, or other school administered programs. The full Notice of Nondiscrimination Policy and Anti-Harassment Resolution Procedures can be found on Dartmouth’s online policy portal (policies.dartmouth.edu).



Student Record

Confidentiality

& Inspection Policy

The College has a long-standing policy of preserving the confidentiality of student records. In keeping with federal law, the College permits students to review their education records, amend those records when appropriate, and consent to the disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in their records, with certain exceptions. “Education records” are those records, files, documents and other materials which contain information directly related to a student and which are maintained by the College or someone acting on its behalf. Thayer’s Student Record Confidentiality and Inspection Policy can be found on Thayer’s website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/policies).





FACULTY

- 4 Core Faculty
- 6 Adjunct and Visiting Faculty
- 7 Lecturers
- 7 Emeriti Faculty

Faculty

engineering.dartmouth.edu/community/faculty

Core Faculty

Margie Ackerman

Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Biological and Chemical Engineering

Mary R. Albert

Professor of Engineering
Executive Director, US Ice Drilling Program

Ian Baker

Sherman Fairchild Professor of Engineering
Senior Associate Dean of Research and Graduate Programs

Eric Bish

Associate Professor of Engineering

Petra Bonfert-Taylor

Professor of Engineering
Associate Dean of Community Success
Program Area Co-Lead: Engineering Education

Alexander Boys

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Petr Brůža

Associate Professor of Engineering

Jacob Buffo

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Emme Burgin

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Xu Cao

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Cong Chen

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Peter Chin

Professor of Engineering

Benoit Cushman-Roisin

Professor of Engineering

George Cybenko

Dorothy and Walter Gramm Professor of Engineering

Scott C. Davis

Associate Professor of Engineering

Solomon G. Diamond

Associate Professor of Engineering

Beth Altringer Eagle

Professor of Engineering
Director, Design Initiative at Dartmouth

Xiaoyao Fan

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Hui Fang

Associate Professor of Engineering

Kendall Farnham

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Bryce Ferguson

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Mattias Fitzpatrick

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Eric R. Fossum

John H. Krehbiel Sr. Professor of Emerging Technologies
Director, PhD Innovation Program
Vice Provost of Entrepreneurship and Technology Transfer

Harold J. Frost

Associate Professor of Engineering

Rebecca Gallivan

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Héctor García

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Irene Georgakoudi

Professor of Engineering
Co-Director, Translational Engineering in Cancer Research Program,
Dartmouth Cancer Center

Tillman U. Gerngross

Professor of Engineering

David Gladstone

Professor of Engineering
Professor of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine

Britt Goods

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Karl Griswold

Professor of Engineering

Ryan J. Halter

Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Biomedical Engineering
Technical Associate Director, Center for Precision Health and
Artificial Intelligence

Katherine Hixon

Assistant Professor of Engineering
Clinical Assistant Professor of Orthopaedics

Shudong Jiang

Professor of Engineering

Klaus Keller

Hodgson Distinguished Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Energy Engineering

Keum Joo Kim

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Michael Kokko

Assistant Professor of Engineering
Director, Instructional Labs

Eugene Korsunskiy

Associate Professor of Engineering

Mark Laser

Associate Professor of Engineering

Ronald C. Lasky

Professor of Engineering

Jiwon Lee

Ralph and Marjorie Crump Assistant Professor of Engineering

Weiyang (Fiona) Li

William P. Harris Career Development
Associate Professor of Engineering

Yan Li

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Jifeng Liu

Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Materials Science and Engineering

Geoffrey P. Luke

Associate Professor of Engineering

Lee R. Lynd

Paul E. and Joan H. Queneau Distinguished Professor of Engineering

Wesley J. Marrero

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Vicki May

Professor of Engineering
Associate Dean of Undergraduate Education
Program Area Co-Lead: Engineering Education

Erin Mayfield

Hodgson Family Assistant Professor of Engineering

Bijan Mazaheri

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Matthew D.J. McGarry

Associate Professor of Engineering

Paul M. Meaney

Professor of Engineering

Colin R. Meyer

Associate Professor of Engineering
Academic Cluster: Changing Polar Regions

Sohail K. Mirza

Professor of Engineering

Elizabeth L. Murnane

Charles H. Gaut and Charles A. Norberg
Assistant Professor of Engineering

Ethan K. Murphy

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Yoshihiro Nakayama

Assistant Professor of Engineering
Academic Cluster: Changing Polar Regions

Hung V. Nguyen

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Kofi Odame

Associate Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Electrical and Computer Engineering

Daniel G. Olson

Associate Professor of Engineering

Wei Ouyang

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Geoffrey G. Parker

Charles E. Hutchinson '68A Professor of Engineering Innovation
Faculty Director, Irving Institute for Energy & Society

Keith D. Paulsen

MacLean Professor of Engineering
Professor of Radiology & Surgery, Geisel School of Medicine
Scientific Director, Center for Surgical Innovation, Dartmouth-
Hitchcock Medical Center
Co-Director, Translational Engineering in Cancer Research Program,
Dartmouth Cancer Center

Donald K. Perovich

Professor of Engineering

Arthur Petusseau

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Minh Q. Phan

Associate Professor of Engineering

Brian W. Pogue

Robert A. Pritzker Professor of Engineering

Laura E. Ray

Myron Tribus Professor of Engineering Innovation
Senior Associate Dean of Faculty Development

Anthony Rizzo

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Peter J. Robbie

Associate Professor of Engineering

Kimberley S. Samkoe

Associate Professor of Engineering

Eugene Santos Jr.

Sydney E. Junkins 1887 Professor of Engineering
Director, Master of Engineering Program

Rahul Sarpeshkar

Professor of Engineering
Thomas E. Kurtz Professor and Chair, Neukom Cluster of
Computational Science
Professor of Physics
Professor of Microbiology and Immunology and Professor of
Molecular and Systems Biology, Geisel School of Medicine

William J. Scheideler

Associate Professor of Engineering

Erland M. Schulson

George Austin Colligan Distinguished Professor of Engineering
Director, Ice Research Laboratory

Hélène Seroussi

Associate Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Mechanical, Operations, and Systems
Engineering

Simon G. Shepherd

Professor of Engineering

Fridon Shubitidze

Professor of Engineering

P. Trent Staats

Associate Professor of Engineering

Jason Stauth

Associate Professor of Engineering
Co-Director, Power Management Integration Center
Director, Partner School Dual Degree Program

Rafe Steinhauer

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Samuel S. Streeter

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Charles R. Sullivan

Sue and John Ballard '55 TT'56 Professor of Engineering
Co-Director, Power Management Integration Center

Stephen Taylor

Professor of Engineering

Douglas W. Van Citters

Interim Dean, Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth
Professor of Engineering

Vikrant Vaze

Stata Family Career Development Associate Professor of Engineering
Executive Director, MEM Program

John X.J. Zhang

Professor of Engineering

Junbo Zhao

Associate Professor of Engineering

Adjunct and Visiting Faculty

Alexis R. Abramson

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Dean, Columbia Climate School

Jason Amaral

Visiting Instructor

Emily Asenath-Smith

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering
Research Materials Engineer, US Army Cold Regions Research and
Engineering Laboratory

Benjamin Barrowes

Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering
Research Physicist, US Army Cold Regions Research and
Engineering Laboratory

John-Erik Bell

Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering
Associate Professor of Orthopedics, Geisel School of Medicine
Associate Professor, The Dartmouth Institute

Jay C. Buckley Jr.

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine

Mark Cantrell

Visiting Instructor

Jason Dahlstrom

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering

Eugene Demidenko

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Biomedical Data Science and Professor of Community
and Family Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine
Adjunct Professor of Mathematics, Dartmouth

Jonathan T. Elliot

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering
Assistant Professor of Surgery, Geisel School of Medicine

William Fraizer

Visiting Instructor

Jared Fry

Visiting Instructor

Oliver Goodenough

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor, Vermont Law School

Richard M. Greenwald

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Co-Founder and President, Simbex
Co-Founder, iWalk

Geoffroy Hautier

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Trustee Professor of Materials Science and NanoEngineering,
Rice University

Andrew Herchek

Visiting Instructor

Michael Jermyn

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering

Songbai Ji

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Engineering, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

Erik J. Kobylarz

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Neurology, Geisel School of Medicine

Periannan Kuppusamy

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Radiology, Geisel School of Medicine
Professor of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine
Adjunct Professor of Chemistry, Dartmouth

Fangni Lei

Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering

James H. Lever

Adjunct Professor of Engineering

Laura McPartland

Visiting Instructor

Kevin O'Neill

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Research Civil Engineer, US Army Cold Regions Research and
Engineering Laboratory

Christopher Polashenski

Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering
Research Geophysicist, US Army Cold Regions Research and
Engineering Laboratory

Sam Raymond

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering

Laura Riddlehoover

Visiting Instructor

David W. Roberts

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Active Emeritus Professor of Surgery and Neurology,
Geisel School of Medicine

Marthony Robins

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering
Assistant Professor of Radiology, Geisel School of Medicine

Kelly C. Seals

Adjunct Professor of Engineering

James Stahl

Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering
Associate Professor of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine
Associate Professor, The Dartmouth Institute

William Voigt

Visiting Instructor

John B. Weaver

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Radiology, Geisel School of Medicine

Benjamin B. Williams

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine
Professor of Radiology, Geisel School of Medicine

Yue Yan

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering
Assistant Professor of Radiation Oncology and Applied Sciences,
Geisel School of Medicine

Lecturers

Robert Barry

Lecturer
Engineering Lab Instructor

Margaret Carpenter

Lecturer
Research Associate C

Daniel C. Cullen

Lecturer
Project, Materials, and Fluids Lab Manager

Ursula Gibson

Senior Lecturer

Charles Hackett

Lecturer

John Hannon

Lecturer

Reed Harder

Lecturer

Kendall Hoyt

Senior Lecturer
Assistant Professor of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine

Karolina Kawiaka

Senior Lecturer
Senior Lecturer in Studio Art (Architecture), Dartmouth

David Macaulay

Senior Lecturer
Author and artist

Emily Monroe

Lecturer
Director, Cook Engineering Design Center

Nina Montgomery

Lecturer

Andrii Murdza

Lecturer

Steven Peterson

Senior Lecturer

Gunnar Pope

Lecturer

Markus Testorf

Senior Lecturer

Edward “Tad” Truex

Lecturer

Raina White

Lecturer
Engineering Lab Instructor

John D. Wilson

Lecturer
Senior Lecturer, Department of Studio Art, Dartmouth

Peng Yu

Lecturer
Chief Operations Officer, Exploration Institute, Westminster College

Emeriti Faculty

John P. Collier

Myron Tribus Professor of Engineering Innovation, Emeritus

Elsa Garmire

Sydney E. Junkins 1887 Professor of Engineering, Emerita

Ursula Gibson

Professor of Engineering, Emerita

Robert J. Graves

John H. Krehbiel Sr. Professor for Emerging Technologies, Emeritus

Eric W. Hansen

Associate Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

Alexander Hartov

Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

Charles E. Hutchinson

Dean and Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

Francis E. Kennedy Jr.

Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

William Lotko

Sue and John Ballard '55 TT'56 Professor, Emeritus

Daniel R. Lynch

MacLean Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

Ulf Österberg

Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

Victor F. Petrenko

Research Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

Horst J. Richter

Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

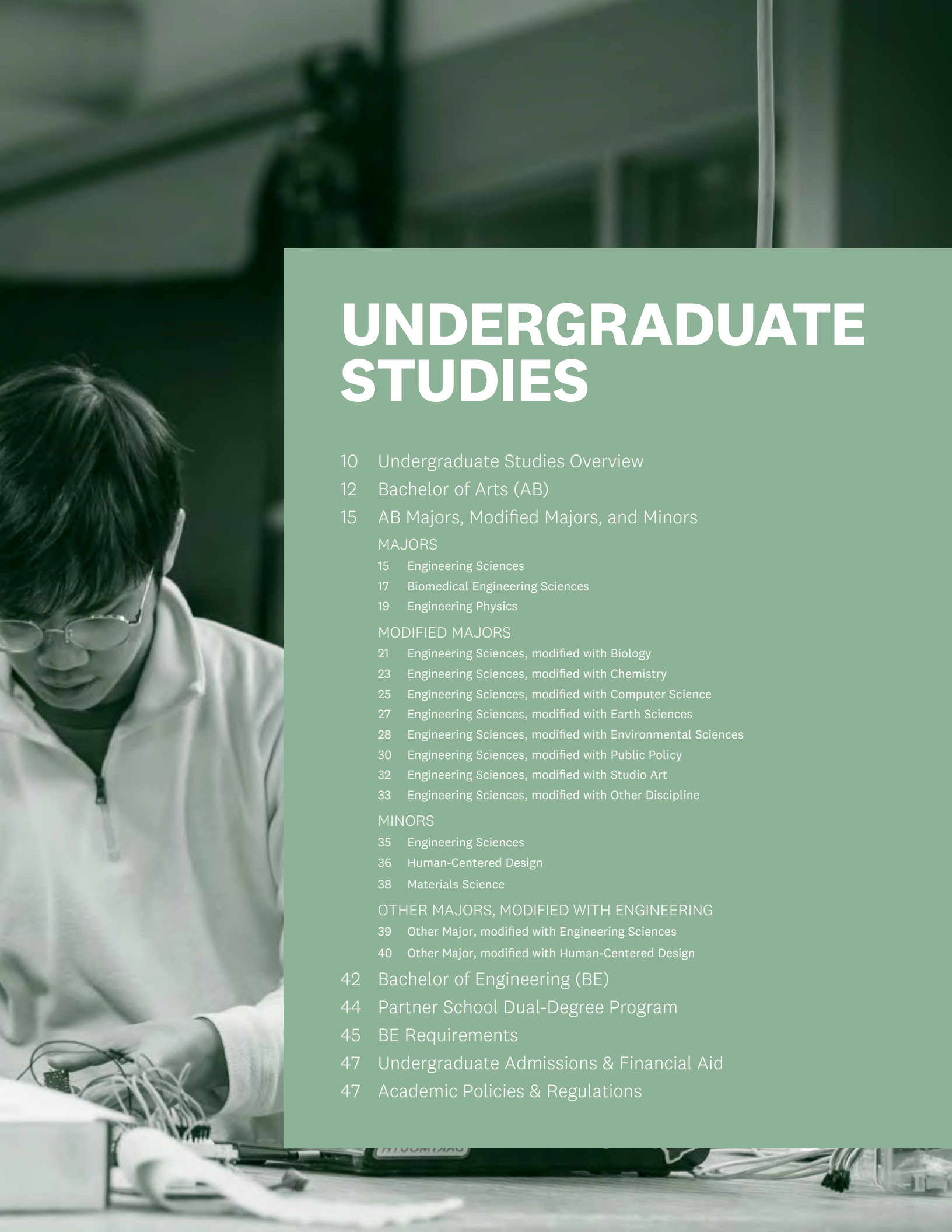
Bengt Ulf Östen Sonnerup

Sydney E. Junkins 1887 Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

Graham B. Wallis

Sherman Fairchild Professor of Engineering, Emeritus





UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

- 10 Undergraduate Studies Overview
- 12 Bachelor of Arts (AB)
- 15 AB Majors, Modified Majors, and Minors
 - MAJORS
 - 15 Engineering Sciences
 - 17 Biomedical Engineering Sciences
 - 19 Engineering Physics
 - MODIFIED MAJORS
 - 21 Engineering Sciences, modified with Biology
 - 23 Engineering Sciences, modified with Chemistry
 - 25 Engineering Sciences, modified with Computer Science
 - 27 Engineering Sciences, modified with Earth Sciences
 - 28 Engineering Sciences, modified with Environmental Sciences
 - 30 Engineering Sciences, modified with Public Policy
 - 32 Engineering Sciences, modified with Studio Art
 - 33 Engineering Sciences, modified with Other Discipline
 - MINORS
 - 35 Engineering Sciences
 - 36 Human-Centered Design
 - 38 Materials Science
 - OTHER MAJORS, MODIFIED WITH ENGINEERING
 - 39 Other Major, modified with Engineering Sciences
 - 40 Other Major, modified with Human-Centered Design
- 42 Bachelor of Engineering (BE)
- 44 Partner School Dual-Degree Program
- 45 BE Requirements
- 47 Undergraduate Admissions & Financial Aid
- 47 Academic Policies & Regulations

Undergraduate Studies

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate

Our undergraduate program embraces a systems-based, interdisciplinary approach to equip students with principles from across multiple engineering disciplines that can be applied towards solutions for complex global challenges. At the undergraduate level, engineering courses are offered within the context of Dartmouth's full liberal arts education and a majority of courses involve hands-on, collaborative, project-oriented learning.

Undergraduate Degree Programs

Bachelor of Arts (AB)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/ab

The engineering sciences major requires completion of at least seven prerequisite courses in mathematics and science, at least nine courses in engineering sciences, as well as all Dartmouth liberal arts course requirements. A majority of students who earn the AB also continue their education to earn the professional Bachelor of Engineering (BE) degree from Dartmouth.

Bachelor of Engineering (BE)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/be

The BE degree, a professional degree recognized by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (abet.org), requires a minimum of nine courses beyond those required for the engineering sciences (AB) major. Required courses and electives include mathematics, science, and engineering sciences. At least six courses must include significant design content. Students interested in pursuing the BE must be admitted first as a Dartmouth undergraduate or as a Dual-Degree student from one of our partner institutions. Students may choose to add additional terms of study to complete the requirements for the BE, or plan early in close consultation with their academic advisor and the chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences to complete both AB and BE requirements within four years.

AB+BE Program for Computer Science Majors

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/be/examples#computer-science

Dartmouth students interested in computer science and engineering can major in computer science modified with engineering sciences or in computer science with an engineering sciences minor, then continue to the BE program for an additional year of study after the AB. Students should plan their programs in consultation with a professor in each department to ensure that all degree requirements are met.

AB+BE Program for Physics Majors

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/be/examples#physics

Dartmouth students interested in physics and engineering can major in engineering physics or major in physics with an engineering sciences minor, then continue to the BE program for an additional year of study after the AB. Students should plan their programs in consultation with a professor in each department to ensure that all degree requirements are met. Students interested in a future career in Medical Physics are encouraged to consider the Engineering Physics major.

Partner School Dual-Degree Program

engineering.dartmouth.edu/academics/undergraduate/dual

Students from colleges and universities other than Dartmouth can combine a bachelor's degree from their home institution with a BE from Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth.

Off-Campus Study

Engineering students may pursue a variety of study abroad programs through Thayer or through the Guarini Institute for International Education (guarini.dartmouth.edu). Thayer offers international exchange programs specifically for undergraduate engineering students in Denmark, Thailand, Hong Kong, and New Zealand, as well as a joint engineering and language program in Berlin, Germany with Dartmouth's Department of German Studies. Credits earned as part of off-campus study can be transferred toward either the AB or BE degree.

Planning Ahead for Multiple Degrees

Due to the sequential nature of the engineering sciences curriculum, and the possibilities for developing modified majors with other departments, all engineering students benefit greatly from planning ahead.

AB+BE Degrees

All students are encouraged to meet with faculty advisors as early as possible to plan their course of study, particularly if they are interested in pursuing the BE degree along with the AB and/or if they are also interested in pursuing a Master of Engineering Management (MEM) or a higher degree. Prospective BE students should use the BE Program Plan spreadsheet, available on the Thayer website (engineering.dartmouth.edu) to better understand degree requirements and to plan with their advisors their course of study.

AB+BE+MEM Degrees

Early planning allows AB students interested in pursuing both the BE and Master of Engineering Management (MEM) to complete the AB, BE, and MEM programs within six years. Delaying planning until after the start of the BE program will likely lengthen the completion time for the MEM degree. Students may apply for admission to the MEM program while enrolled as an undergraduate at Dartmouth.

AB+BE+MEng Degrees

With early planning, AB students interested in pursuing both the BE and the Master of Engineering (MEng) may use up to six applicable graduate courses to fulfill the requirements for the BE and MEng programs. The courses must not have been taken to fulfill the requirements for the AB. Dartmouth students pursuing the BE and MEng degrees simultaneously must have at least one term of residency solely as an MEng student. Students should discuss their plans to satisfy program requirements with the MEng program director.

Academic Honor Principles and Code of Conduct

All students, upon matriculation, sign an agreement to abide by the academic honor principles and code of conduct established by Dartmouth College.

AB candidates, including those simultaneously pursuing the BE, are bound by the academic honor principles and code of conduct on Dartmouth's Community Standards website (students.dartmouth.edu/community-standards).

BE candidates who have already earned the AB are bound by the academic honor principles and code of conduct found on Thayer's Policies and Procedures website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/policies).

Bachelor of Arts (AB)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/ab

The Bachelor of Arts (AB) degree is awarded by Dartmouth College, and details for the requirements can be found in the “Organization, Regulations, and Courses” catalog from Dartmouth’s Office of the Registrar.

A majority of engineering sciences majors pursue additional coursework required for the Bachelor of Engineering (BE), a professional engineering degree awarded by Thayer School of Engineering. Students are encouraged to work closely with their faculty advisors to develop a multi-year course progression plan that will meet both AB and BE degree requirements. (**See page 42** for more information about the BE program).

Majors and Minors

MAJORS

- **Engineering Sciences**
- **Biomedical Engineering Sciences**
- **Engineering Physics**

MODIFIED MAJORS

Engineering Sciences, modified with:

- **Biology**
- **Chemistry**
- **Computer Science**
- **Earth Sciences**
- **Environmental Sciences**
- **Public Policy**
- **Studio Art**
- **Other Discipline**

MINORS

- **Engineering Sciences**
- **Human-Centered Design**
- **Materials Science**

OTHER MAJOR, MODIFIED WITH ENGINEERING

- Other Major, modified with **Engineering Sciences**
- Other Major, modified with **Human-Centered Design**

Program Areas

Under a unified Department of Engineering Sciences, Dartmouth promotes collaborative synergies between engineering disciplines through six **Program Areas** that allow students to develop a plan of study that supports their interests. Dartmouth’s AB degree program employs a systems approach to allow students to draw from multiple areas of expertise, including:

- Biological and Chemical Engineering
- Biomedical Engineering
- Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Energy Engineering
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Mechanical, Operations, and Systems Engineering

Prerequisites

All engineering sciences majors, modified majors, and minors must take prerequisite courses in mathematics, physics, computer science, or chemistry, as guided by their degree programs. First-year students should take the placement test in mathematics during orientation week. Prerequisite courses can be taken under the Non-Recording Option with the exception of courses taken to fulfill requirements for a major or minor and unless otherwise prohibited.

Curriculum Overview

The engineering sciences curriculum immerses students in the work of applying engineering theory to practical problems. In all courses, students practice critical thinking and communications, skills that mark the highly valued professional engineer.

- **Common core courses** emphasize an integrated approach to problem solving, project management, and systems analysis.
- **Distributive core courses** address fundamental concepts of engineering.
- **Gateway courses** introduce students to specific engineering disciplines.

Culminating Experience

All majors and modified majors are required to complete a culminating experience, in addition to required coursework. Normally completed during the senior year, the culminating experience may include an honors thesis, an independent project, the two-course engineering design capstone series (ENGS 89/90), or an advanced course with significant design or research project, chosen from an approved list. Visit each page for the major or modified major for more detailed requirements.

Honors Program for Engineering Sciences Majors

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/honors

Engineering students pursuing the bachelor of arts (AB) who have attained an overall grade point average of 3.0, and a grade point average of 3.33 in the major, are eligible for the Honors Program in Engineering Sciences. Students may apply for admission to the Honors Program no earlier than the second week of the fall term of their junior year and no later than the second week of the winter term in the senior year. Interested students should contact the Undergraduate Programs Director for more information.

Honors Project

The main requirement of the Honors Program is the completion of an honors project. The honors project, a creative activity suitable to the major, is not restricted to experimental work or a theoretical investigation. The development of the honors project will normally take place within the framework of ENGS 88: Honors Thesis. (ENGS 88 also fulfills the requirement for a culminating experience in the major.) Upon completion of the project, the student is required to submit a written thesis and give an oral presentation.

Students may begin their project the previous term by enrolling in ENGS 87: Undergraduate Investigations. An interim evaluation of honors students will be made after one term and continuation will be recommended for those students whose work demonstrates the capacity for satisfactory (B+) work.

Honors Recognition

Honors in Engineering Sciences: Honors will be granted to students who satisfactorily complete the Honors Program with a “B+” average or better and have a grade point average of 3.33 or higher in the major at the time of graduation. These students will also have the recognition of “Honors in Engineering Sciences” entered on their permanent record.

High Honors in Engineering Sciences: High Honors will be granted to students who, in addition to completing the requirements for Honors, have taken two engineering sciences courses beyond those required for the major, excluding courses under ENGS 20 and ENGS 87, have attained a grade point average of 3.50 in all engineering sciences courses, and have completed outstanding independent work. A vote of the faculty in the Department of Engineering Sciences is required prior to awarding High Honors. These students will also have the recognition of “High Honors in Engineering Sciences” entered on their permanent record.

Grade Standards for the AB

Courses for the AB are assigned grades ranging from A (for distinctly superior work) to E (unacceptable for degree credit). “Plus (+)” or “minus (-)” following a grade indicates that, in the opinion of the instructor, the student has performed at a level slightly higher or lower than the norm for the category.

GRADE	STANDARDS	GRADE POINT VALUES
A	Distinctly superior work	A = 4.0; A- = 3.67
B	Good work	B+ = 3.33; B = 3.00; B- = 2.67
C	Acceptable mastery of course material	C+ = 2.33; C = 2.00; C- = 1.67
D	Deficient in mastery of course material	D = 1.00
E	Serious deficiency in mastery of course material	E = 0.00

Minimum GPA Requirements

AB candidates must:

- Maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.00 in the courses required for majors in engineering sciences, engineering physics, biomedical engineering, and all modified majors; and/or
- Maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.00 in the courses required for the minor in engineering sciences, human-centered design, or materials science.

Additional details about “Academic Regulations and Actions” can be found in Dartmouth’s Students Affairs website: student-affairs.dartmouth.edu/policy/academic-regulations-and-actions.

Residency Requirements

Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses per term are considered full-time and as being “in residence.” AB candidates should refer to Dartmouth’s Organization, Regulations, and Courses for residency requirements.

Engineering as a Foundation for Professional Fields

A major in engineering sciences serves as an entry into any professional field where problem solving, analytical thinking, and innovation are important. For students interested in specific professional fields, the following majors, minors, and modified majors are possible:

PROFESSIONAL FIELD	POSSIBLE MAJORS
Architecture	Engineering Sciences major modified with Studio Art
Biomedical Engineering	Biomedical Engineering Sciences major
Biotechnology	Engineering Sciences major modified with Biology
Chemical Engineering	Engineering Sciences major modified with Chemistry
Computer Engineering	Engineering Sciences major modified with Computer Science
Environmental Engineering	Engineering Sciences major modified with Environmental Sciences
Engineering (general) or other interdisciplinary field	Engineering Sciences major
Engineering Physics	Engineering Physics major
Geology or Geotechnology	Engineering Sciences major modified with Earth Sciences
Human-Centered Design	Human-Centered Design minor or Other Major modified with Human-Centered Design
Materials Science	Materials Science minor with Chemistry or Physics major
Medicine and Health	Biomedical Engineering Sciences major
Medical Physics	Engineering Physics major
Product Design	Engineering Sciences major modified with Studio Art
Technology in Public Policy	Engineering Sciences major modified with Public Policy

ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR

The undergraduate major in engineering sciences leads to a Bachelor of Arts (AB), a liberal arts degree awarded by Dartmouth College. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES				
Mathematics*	MATH 3 Calculus		3 courses	
	MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables			
	MATH 11 Accelerated Multivariable Calculus <i>or</i> MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions			
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I <i>and</i> PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II		2 courses	
Chemistry**	CHEM 5 General Chemistry		1 course	
	CHEM 11 General Chemistry			
Computer Science (Choose 1 option)	ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.)		1 or 2 courses	
	COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation <i>and</i> COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming			
REQUIRED COURSES				
Common Core Courses	ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering		3 courses	
	ENGS 22 Systems			
	ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields			
Distributive Core Courses (Choose 2 options)	ENGS 24 Science of Materials		2 courses	
	ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics			
	ENGS 26 Control Theory			
	ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems			
	ENGS 28 Embedded Systems			
Gateway Courses (Choose 2 courses, each from a different discipline)	Electrical	ENGS 31 Digital Electronics	2 courses	
		ENGS 32 Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits		
	Mechanical	ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics		
		ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics		
	Chemical/ Biochemical	ENGS 30 Biological Physics		
		ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering		
		ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering		
	Environmental	ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering		
Electives (Choose 2 courses, either both from Engineering Sciences or one from each group)	Engineering Sciences	Any ENGS courses numbered 20 and above (excluding ENGS 80 and 87)		2 courses
	Science/Math	ASTR 15 and above; BIOL 12 and above (excluding BIOL 52); CHEM 6, 10 and above (excluding CHEM 63); EARS 31, 33, 35, 37, 40-52, 59, 62, 64, 66-75, 77, 79 and above; ENVS 30 and 79; MATH 17-29, 31, 32, 35, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 50 and above; PHYS 19 or 40 and above; COSC 30, 31, 39, 49, 71, 74		

Engineering Sciences (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Culminating Experience for Majors and Modified Majors

In addition to coursework, all majors and modified majors are required to complete a culminating experience, which may include a thesis, a design project, or advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, chosen from an approved list. The advanced engineering course for the culminating experience may be taken as one of the required electives or as an additional course.

CULMINATING EXPERIENCE		
Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)	Thesis	ENGS 86 Independent Project or ENGS 88 Honors Thesis
	Design Project	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (ENGS 89 must be taken as part of the two-course design sequence ENGS 89/90) • Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76, and 91 and above. • Students seeking to complete the AB and BE degrees concurrently should note that ENGS 89 may also be counted toward requirements for the BE program.
	Advanced Course	One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, normally taken in the senior year. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer's website or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.

* Students with prior experience with calculus (as demonstrated through AP, IB, A-level, or placement exams) may place out of MATH 3 and/or Math 8, and may be required instead to take the MATH 8 and 13 sequence, or MATH 11.

** Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP, IB, or A-level exams) automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 and have the option of taking CHEM 11 as a chemistry elective towards the requirements for the AB and/or BE. Students who place into CHEM 11 via placement exam only receive credit for CHEM 5 if they successfully complete CHEM 11. In this case, CHEM 5 could fulfill a prerequisite requirement and CHEM 11 could fulfill an elective requirement.

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR

The biomedical engineering sciences major is aimed at students interested in pursuing medical school following their undergraduate studies. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES				
Mathematics*	MATH 3 Calculus		3 courses	
	MATH 8 Calculus of One and Several Variables			
	MATH 11 Accelerated Multivariable Calculus <i>or</i> MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions			
Chemistry**	CHEM 5 General Chemistry <i>and</i> CHEM 6 General Chemistry		1 or 2 courses	
	CHEM 11 General Chemistry			
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I <i>and</i> PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II		2 courses	
Computer Science (Choose 1 option)	ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.)		1 or 2 courses	
	COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation <i>and</i> COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming			
REQUIRED COURSES				
Common Core Courses	ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering		2 courses	
	ENGS 22 Systems			
Common and Distributive Core Courses (Choose 1 course)	ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields		1 course	
	ENGS 24 Science of Materials			
	ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics			
	ENGS 26 Control Theory			
	ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems			
	ENGS 28 Embedded Systems			
Gateway Course (Choose 1 course)	Electrical	ENGS 31 Digital Electronics	1 course	
		ENGS 32 Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits		
	Mechanical	ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics		
		ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics		
	Chemical/ Biochemical	ENGS 30 Biological Physics		
		ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering		
		ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering		
Engineering Course	ENGS 56 Biomedical Engineering <i>or</i> one additional course from ENGS 23–26		1 course	
Biology Courses (Choose 2 courses)	BIOL 12 Cell Structure and Function		2 courses	
	BIOL 13 Gene Expression and Inheritance			
	BIOL 14 Physiology			
Chemistry Courses (Choose 2 courses)	CHEM 51 and 52 Organic Chemistry		2 courses	
	CHEM 57 and 58 Organic Chemistry			
Elective*** (Choose 1 course)	Any Engineering Sciences course numbered above ENGS 23		1 course	
	BIOL 40 Biochemistry			
	CHEM 41 Biological Chemistry			

Biomedical Engineering (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Biomedical Engineering (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

CULMINATING EXPERIENCE		
Culminating Experience**** (Choose 1 option)	Thesis	ENGS 86 Independent Project or ENGS 88 Honors Thesis
	Design Project	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (ENGS 89 must be taken as part of the two-course design sequence ENGS 89/90) - Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76, and 91 and above. - Students seeking to complete the AB and BE degrees concurrently should note that ENGS 89 may also be counted toward requirements for the BE program.
	Advanced Course (Choose 1 option)	One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, normally taken in the senior year. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer's website or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.

* Students with prior experience in calculus (as demonstrated through AP, IB, A-level, or placement exams) may place out of MATH 3 and/or Math 8, and may be required instead to take the MATH 8 and 13 sequence, or MATH 11.

** Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5 and will need to complete CHEM 5 and CHEM 6 as prerequisites. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP, IB, or A-level exams) will be placed in CHEM 11, and must complete this course as a prerequisite.

*** Students wishing to pursue the BE degree are advised to choose an engineering sciences course as their elective.

**** The culminating experience should be consistent with the student's career objectives and courses taken.

Geisel Biomedical Engineering Early Assurance Program (BME EAP)

The Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth offers opportunities for highly qualified Dartmouth biomedical engineering and engineering sciences majors to apply for admission to Geisel through the Biomedical Engineering Early Assurance Program (BME EAP). A small number of highly qualified Dartmouth biomedical engineering and engineering sciences students in their junior or senior year (depending on their BE timeline) who plan to attend medical school will be considered for admission to Geisel. (The BME EAP is a separate program from the Geisel Early Assurance program for Dartmouth juniors. Students may only apply to ONE early assurance program.)

Students majoring in biomedical engineering or engineering sciences are strongly advised to apply through Thayer via the BME EAP during their fourth year of study at Dartmouth. They may only apply once during their time at Dartmouth.

Benefits

Because admission typically occurs one year before graduation, the BME EAP provides admitted students additional time for academic and research activities in their final year as an undergraduate student prior to matriculation at Geisel.

Eligibility

Interested students are encouraged to contact **Professor Katie Hixon** to ensure they meet eligibility requirements for the BME EAP.

The program is open to highly qualified biomedical engineering and engineering sciences majors pursuing the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) at Dartmouth who are one year prior to graduation (eg. current juniors planning to complete the BE in four years or current seniors planning to pursue the BE in a fifth year).

- Academically qualified students who have an overall 3.5 GPA or higher and a math/science GPA of 3.5 or higher at the end of their sophomore year.
- Students will be required to submit three letters of recommendation from individual faculty members in support of their application.
- Before completing their undergraduate degree, applicants must meet Geisel's academic requirements.
- Although not required for their initial application to the EAP, participating students are required to take the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) before the submission of a formal application to Geisel via the AMCAS in their senior year and must score a 503 or higher.

Contact

Students are encouraged to contact **Professor Katie Hixon** with questions or to express formal interest in the Biomedical Engineering Early Assurance Program. Please visit the Thayer website for more information about the program (eg. admissions requirements, deadlines, and matriculation information).

ENGINEERING PHYSICS MAJOR

The Department of Engineering Sciences and the Department of Physics and Astronomy jointly offer a major in engineering physics, which requires a total of 10 core courses, split evenly between engineering and physics. (In comparison, the modified major requires six courses in a primary discipline and four courses from the modifying discipline.) Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES			
Mathematics*	MATH 3 Calculus		4 courses
	MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables		
	MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions		
	MATH 23 Differential Equations		
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I <i>and</i> PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II		2 courses
Chemistry**	CHEM 5 General Chemistry		1 course
	CHEM 11 General Chemistry		
Computer Science (Choose 1 option)	ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.)		1 or 2 courses
	COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation <i>and</i> COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming		
REQUIRED COURSES			
Engineering Core Courses	ENGS 22 Systems		3 courses
	ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields		
	ENGS 24 Science of Materials		
Physics Core Courses***	PHYS 19 Introductory Physics III		3 courses
	PHYS 40 Quantum Physics of Matter: An Introduction		
	PHYS 43 Statistical Physics		
Electives**** (Choose 2 courses, each course from a different group)	Group A	ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics	2 courses
		ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics	
		ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics	
	Group B	PHYS 50 Introductory Quantum Mechanics	
		PHYS 68 Introductory Plasma Physics	
		PHYS 91 Intermediate Quantum Mechanics	
	Group C	PHYS 73 Introductory Condensed Matter Physics	
		ENGS 131 Science of Solid State Materials	
	Group D	PHYS 66 Relativistic Electrodynamics	
		ENGS 64 Engineering Electromagnetics or ENGS 120 Electromagnetic Waves	
	Group E	PHYS 44 Mechanics	
		ENGS 72 Applied Mechanics: Dynamics	
Free Electives**** (Choose 2)	Any engineering sciences courses numbered ENGS 20 and above (excluding ENGS 80 and 87) or courses from the Physics and Astronomy Departments that fulfill the straight physics major.		2 courses

Engineering Physics (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Engineering Physics (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

CULMINATING EXPERIENCE		
Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)	Thesis	ENGS 86 Independent Project or ENGS 88 Honors Thesis
	Design Project	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (ENGS 89 must be taken as part of the two-course design sequence ENGS 89/90) - Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76, and 91 and above. - Students seeking to complete the AB and BE degrees concurrently should note that ENGS 89 may also be counted toward requirements for the BE program.
	Advanced Course	One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, normally taken in the senior year. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer's website or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.
		PHYS 68 Introductory Plasma Physics
		PHYS 72 Introductory Particle Physics
		PHYS 73 Introductory Condensed Matter Physics
		PHYS 74 Space Plasma Physics
		PHYS 76 Methods of Experimental Physics
		PHYS 82 Special Topics Seminar
		PHYS 87 Undergraduate Research

* Students with prior experience in calculus (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) may place out of MATH 3 and/or Math 8, and may be required instead to take the MATH 8 and 13 sequence, or MATH 11.

** Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP, IB, or A-level exams) automatically receive credit for CHEM 5. Students who place into CHEM 11 via placement exam must complete CHEM 11 towards the prerequisite requirements, as they only receive credit for CHEM 5 after successfully completing CHEM 11.

*** Students taking the honors sequence, PHYS 15 and 16, should substitute a third physics elective for PHYS 19.

**** Students wishing to pursue the BE degree are advised to choose an engineering sciences course as their elective.

Foundation for Careers in Medical Physics

Students interested in a future career in medical physics are encouraged to consider the engineering physics major. Medical physics is a profession in which engineers and physicists develop, characterize, and implement technologies in the healthcare industry for diagnosis and treatment of a myriad of diseases and for routine care. Examples of diagnostic technologies are CT, MRI, mammography, ultrasound, and PET. Megavoltage linear accelerators are used for treatment of cancer with X-rays and focused ultrasound may be used for hyperthermia.

Preparation for Graduate Programs

Dartmouth's engineering physics major prepares students for admission to accredited graduate programs in medical physics, which requires at least four physics courses beyond introductory first-year courses. Qualified medical physicist in healthcare settings are required to hold a masters or doctoral degree from an accredited graduate program (accredited through CAMPEP) and pass the American Board of Radiology board exam.

Contact

Students interested in learning more about the medical physics pathway are encouraged to contact **Professor David Gladstone**.

ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH BIOLOGY

Students interested in biotechnology, engineering, and biology may elect an engineering sciences major modified with biology. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES		
Mathematics*	MATH 3 Calculus	3 courses
	MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables	
	MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions	
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I <i>and</i> PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II	2 courses
Chemistry**	CHEM 5 General Chemistry	1 course
	CHEM 11 General Chemistry	
Computer Science	ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.)	1 or 2 courses
	COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation <i>and</i> COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming	
Biology	BIOL 12 Cell Structure and Function	1 course
REQUIRED COURSES		
Engineering Core Courses	ENGS 22 Systems	3 courses
	ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics	
	ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering	
Engineering Electives (Choose 3)	ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering	3 courses
	ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields	
	ENGS 24 Science of Materials	
	ENGS 26 Control Theory	
	ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics	
	ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics	
	ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering	
	ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering	
	ENGS 52 Introduction to Operations Research	
	ENGS 56 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering	
	ENGS 58 Introduction to Protein Engineering	
	ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation	
	ENGS 161 Metabolic Engineering	
	ENGS 162 Methods in Biotechnology	
	ENGS 165 Biomaterials	
Biology Core Course	BIOL 13 Gene Expression and Inheritance	1 course
Biology or Chemistry Electives (Choose 3 courses)	BIOL 37 Endocrinology	3 courses
	BIOL 42 Biology of the Immune Response	
	BIOL 43 Developmental Biology	
	BIOL 45 Molecular Biology	
	BIOL 46 Microbiology	
	BIOL 71 Current Topics in Cell Biology	
	CHEM 51 Organic Chemistry <i>or</i> CHEM 57 Honors Organic Chemistry	

Engineering Sciences modified with Biology (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Engineering Sciences modified with Biology (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

CULMINATING EXPERIENCE		
Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)	Thesis	ENGS 86 Independent Project or ENGS 88 Honors Thesis
	Design Project	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (ENGS 89 must be taken as part of the two-course design sequence ENGS 89/90) • Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76, and 91 and above. • Students seeking to complete the AB and BE degrees concurrently should note that ENGS 89 may also be counted toward requirements for the BE program.
	Advanced Course	One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, normally taken in the senior year. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer's website or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.

* Students with prior experience in calculus (as demonstrated through AP, IB, A-level, or placement exams) may place out of MATH 3 and/or Math 8, and may be required instead to take the MATH 8 and 13 sequence, or MATH 11.

** Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP, IB, or A-level exams) automatically receive credit for CHEM 5. Students who place into CHEM 11 via placement exam must complete CHEM 11 towards the prerequisite requirements, as they only receive credit for CHEM 5 after successfully completing CHEM 11..

ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH CHEMISTRY

Students interested in chemistry and engineering may elect an engineering sciences major modified with chemistry. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES		
Mathematics*	MATH 3 Calculus	3 courses
	MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables	
	MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions	
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I <i>and</i> PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II	2 courses
Chemistry**	CHEM 5 General Chemistry <i>and</i> CHEM 6 General Chemistry	1 or 2 courses
	CHEM 11 General Chemistry	
Computer Science (Choose 1 option)	ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.)	1 or 2 courses
	COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation <i>and</i> COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming	
REQUIRED COURSES		
Engineering Core Courses	ENGS 22 Systems	3 courses
	ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics	
	ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering	
Engineering Electives (Choose 3 courses. No more than 2 courses from ENGS 21, 35, or 37 may count towards the major.)	ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering	3 courses
	ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields	
	ENGS 24 Science of Materials	
	ENGS 26 Control Theory	
	ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics	
	ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics	
	ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering	
	ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering	
	ENGS 52 Introduction to Operations Research	
	ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation	
	ENGS 156 Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer	
	ENGS 158 Chemical Kinetics and Reactors	
Chemistry Core Courses	CHEM 51 Organic Chemistry <i>or</i> CHEM 57 Honors Organic Chemistry	2 courses
	CHEM 75 Physical Chemistry I	
Chemistry Electives (Choose 2)	CHEM 41 Biological Chemistry I	2 courses
	CHEM 52 Organic Chemistry <i>or</i> CHEM 58 Honors Organic Chemistry	
	CHEM 63 Environmental Chemistry	
	CHEM 64 Basic Inorganic Chemistry	
	CHEM 67 Physical Biochemistry I	
	CHEM 76 Physical Chemistry II	

Engineering Sciences modified with Chemistry (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Engineering Sciences modified with Chemistry (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

CULMINATING EXPERIENCE		
Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)	Thesis	ENGS 86 Independent Project <i>or</i> ENGS 88 Honors Thesis
	Design Project	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (ENGS 89 must be taken as part of the two-course design sequence ENGS 89/90) • Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76, and 91 and above. • Students seeking to complete the AB and BE degrees concurrently should note that ENGS 89 may also be counted toward requirements for the BE program.
	Advanced Course	One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, normally taken in the senior year. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer's website or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.

* Students with prior experience in calculus (as demonstrated through AP, IB, A-level, or placement exams) may place out of MATH 3 and/or Math 8, and may be required instead to take the MATH 8 and 13 sequence, or MATH 11.

** Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5 and will need to complete CHEM 5 and CHEM 6 as prerequisites. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP, IB, or A-level exams) will be placed in CHEM 11, and must complete this course as a prerequisite.

ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE

Students interested in computer science and engineering may pursue the engineering sciences major modified with computer science. Students who also plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES			
Mathematics*	MATH 3 Calculus		3 courses
	MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables		
	MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions		
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I <i>and</i> PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II		2 courses
Chemistry**	CHEM 5 General Chemistry		1 course
	CHEM 11 General Chemistry		
Computer Science	COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation <i>or</i> ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.)		2 courses
	COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming		
REQUIRED COURSES			
Engineering Core Courses	Group 1 (All 3 courses required)	ENGS 22 Systems	4 courses
		ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems	
		ENGS 31 Digital Electronics	
	Group 2 (Choose 1 course)	ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields	
		ENGS 24 Science of Materials	
Computer Science Course	COSC 50/ENGS 50 Software Design and Implementation		1 course
Breadth Requirements (Choose 5 courses, including at least 1 course from each group. At least 3 courses must be from Computer Science.)	Group A	ENGS 32 Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits	5 courses
		ENGS 62 Microprocessors in Engineered Systems	
		COSC 51 Computer Architecture	
	Group B	ENGS 26 Control Theory	
		ENGS 68 Introduction to Communications Systems	
		ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables	
		COSC 60 Computer Networks	
	Group C	ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation	
		COSC 31 Algorithms	
		COSC 58 Operating Systems	
		COSC 77 Computer Graphics	

Engineering Sciences modified with Computer Science (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Engineering Sciences modified with Computer Science (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

CULMINATING EXPERIENCE		
Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)	Thesis	ENGS 86 Independent Project <i>or</i> ENGS 88 Honors Thesis
	Design Project	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (ENGS 89 must be taken as part of the two-course design sequence ENGS 89/90) • Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76, and 91 and above. • Students seeking to complete the AB and BE degrees concurrently should note that ENGS 89 may also be counted toward requirements for the BE program.
	Advanced Course	One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, normally taken in the senior year. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer's website or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.

* Students with prior experience in calculus (as demonstrated through AP, IB, A-level, or placement exams) may place out of MATH 3 and/or Math 8, and may be required instead to take the MATH 8 and 13 sequence, or MATH 11.

** Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP, IB, or A-level exams) automatically receive credit for CHEM 5. Students who place into CHEM 11 via placement exam must complete CHEM 11 towards the prerequisite requirements, as they only receive credit for CHEM 5 after successfully completing CHEM 11.

ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH EARTH SCIENCES

Students interested in geotechnical engineering may pursue the engineering sciences major modified with Earth sciences. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES		
Mathematics*	MATH 3 Calculus	
	MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables	
	MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions	
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I <i>and</i> PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II	
Chemistry**	CHEM 5 General Chemistry	
	CHEM 11 General Chemistry	
Computer Science (Choose 1 option)	ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.)	
	COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation <i>and</i> COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming	
Earth Sciences	One introductory Earth Sciences course from EARS 1–9 (excluding EARS 7)	
	EARS 40 Materials of the Earth	
REQUIRED COURSES		
Engineering Sciences	ENGS 22 Systems	
	ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields	
	ENGS 24 Science of Materials	
	ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics	
	Two Engineering Sciences courses numbered above ENGS 20 (excluding ENGS 80 and 87)	
Earth Sciences	Four Earth Sciences courses numbered EARS 10 or above, at least one of which must be a Core Methods and Concepts course (EARS 30–59) and at least one of which must be a Quantitative Analysis or Advanced Topics course (EARS 60–79)	
CULMINATING EXPERIENCE		
Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)	Thesis	ENGS 86 Independent Project <i>or</i> ENGS 88 Honors Thesis
	Design Project	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (ENGS 89 must be taken as part of the two-course design sequence ENGS 89/90) - Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76, and 91 and above. - Students seeking to complete the AB and BE degrees concurrently should note that ENGS 89 may also be counted toward requirements for the BE program.
	Advanced Course	One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, normally taken in the senior year. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer’s website or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.

* Students with prior experience in calculus (as demonstrated through AP, IB, A-level, or placement exams) may place out of MATH 3 and/or Math 8, and may be required instead to take the MATH 8 and 13 sequence, or MATH 11.

** Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP, IB, or A-level exams) automatically receive credit for CHEM 5. Students who place into CHEM 11 via placement exam must complete CHEM 11 towards the prerequisite requirements, as they only receive credit for CHEM 5 after successfully completing CHEM 11.

ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Students interested in environmental engineering may pursue the engineering sciences major modified with environmental sciences. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES		
Mathematics*	MATH 3 Calculus	
	MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables	
	MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions	
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I and PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II	
Chemistry**	CHEM 5 General Chemistry	
	CHEM 11 General Chemistry	
Computer Science (Choose 1 option)	ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.)	
	COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation <i>and</i> COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming	
Additional Prerequisite Course	At least one additional pre-requisite course from BIOL, CHEM, or EARS as appropriate for the environmental sciences electives below.	
REQUIRED COURSES		
Engineering Core Courses	ENGS 22 Systems	
	ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics	
	ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering	
Engineering Electives (Choose 3 courses. At least 2 courses must be from Group A)	Group A (Choose at least 2 courses)	ENGS 41 Sustainability and Natural Resource Management
		ENGS 43 Environmental Transport and Fate
		ENGS 44 Sustainable Design
		ENGS 45 Sustainable Urban Systems
	Group B	ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems
		ENGS 34 Fluid Mechanics
		ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering
		ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering
		ENGS 52 Introduction to Operations Research
		ENGS 171 Industrial Ecology
		ENGS 172 Climate Change and Engineering
Environmental Sciences Electives (Choose 4 courses. At least 2 courses must be from a single department.)	Biology	BIOL 21 Population Ecology <i>or</i> BIOL 51 Advanced Population Ecology
		BIOL 22 Methods in Ecology
		BIOL 25 Introductory Marine Biology and Ecology
		BIOL 26 Global Change Biology
		BIOL 27 Animal Behavior
		BIOL 53 Aquatic Ecology
	Chemistry	CHEM 51 Organic Chemistry (only as prerequisite to CHEM 63)
		CHEM 63 Environmental Chemistry
Continued		

Engineering Sciences Modified with Environmental Sciences (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Engineering Sciences Modified with Environmental Sciences (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

REQUIRED COURSES (continued)			
Continued Environmental Sciences Electives (Choose 4 courses. At least 2 of those courses must be from a single department.)	Earth Sciences	EARS 16 Hydrology and Water Resources	Continued 4 courses
		EARS 35 The Soil Resource	
		EARS 66 Hydrogeology	
		EARS 67 Environmental Geomechanics	
		EARS 71 River Processes and Watershed Science	
		EARS 76 Advanced Hydrology	
		EARS 77 Environmental Applications of GIS	
		EARS 78 Climate Dynamics	
	Environmental Studies	ENVS 12 Energy and the Environment	
		ENVS 15 Environmental issues of Earth's Cold Regions	
		ENVS 20 Conservation of Biodiversity	
		ENVS 25 Agroecology	
		ENVS 30 Global Environmental Science	
CULMINATING EXPERIENCE			
Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)	Thesis	ENGS 86 Independent Project or ENGS 88 Honors Thesis	
	Design Project	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (ENGS 89 must be taken as part of the two-course design sequence ENGS 89/90) - Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76, and 91 and above. - Students seeking to complete the AB and BE degrees concurrently should note that ENGS 89 may also be counted toward requirements for the BE program.	
	Advanced Course	One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, normally taken in the senior year. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer's website or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.	

* Students with prior experience in calculus (as demonstrated through AP, IB, A-level, or placement exams) may place out of MATH 3 and/or Math 8, and may be required instead to take the MATH 8 and 13 sequence, or MATH 11.

** Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP, IB, or A-level exams) automatically receive credit for CHEM 5. Students who place into CHEM 11 via placement exam must complete CHEM 11 towards the prerequisite requirements, as they only receive credit for CHEM 5 after successfully completing CHEM 11.

ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH PUBLIC POLICY

Students interested in technology and public policy may pursue the engineering sciences major modified with public policy. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES		
Mathematics*	MATH 3 Calculus	
	MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables	
	MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions	
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I <i>and</i> PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II	
Chemistry**	CHEM 5 General Chemistry	
	CHEM 11 General Chemistry	
Computer Science (Choose 1 option)	ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.)	
	COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation <i>and</i> COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming	
Statistical Data Analysis (Choose 1 option)	One course in statistical data analysis, such as ECON 10, SOCY 10, or MATH 10.	
REQUIRED COURSES		
Engineering Core Courses	ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering	
	ENGS 22 Systems	
Engineering Electives (Choose 4 courses, with 1 course from each group)	Group A (Choose 1 course)	ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields
		ENGS 24 Science of Materials
		ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics
		ENGS 26 Control Theory
		ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems
	Group B (Choose 1 course)	ENGS 30 Biological Physics
		ENGS 31 Digital Electronics
		ENGS 32 Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits
		ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics
		ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics
		ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering
		ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering
		ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering
	Group C (Choose 1 course)	ENGS 41 Sustainability and Natural Resources Management
		ENGS 43 Environmental Transport and Fate
		ENGS 44 Sustainable Design
		ENGS 52 Introduction to Operations Research
		ENGS 56 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering
	Group D (Choose 1 course)	Any ENGS course numbered above 20 (excluding ENGS 80 and 87)

Engineering Sciences Modified with Public Policy (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Engineering Sciences Modified with Public Policy (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

REQUIRED COURSES (continued)			
Public Policy (Choose 4 courses, with at least 1 course from each group)	Group A (Choose at least 1 course)	PBPL 5 Introduction to Public Policy	4 courses
	Group B (Choose at least 1 course)	PBPL 40 Economics of Public Policy Making	
		PBPL 41 Writing and Speaking Public Policy	
		PBPL 42 Ethics and Public Policy	
		PBPL 43 Social Entrepreneurship	
		PBPL 45 Introduction to Public Policy Research	
		PBPL 46 Policy Implementation	
		ECON 20 Econometrics	
	Group D (Choose at least 1 course)	Any courses (excluding Engineering Sciences) from a public policy track, such as Environment and Public Policy, Health and Public Policy, Natural Resources and Public Policy, Science/Technology and Public Policy.	
CULMINATING EXPERIENCE			
Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)	Thesis	ENGS 86 Independent Project or ENGS 88 Honors Thesis	
	Design Project	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (ENGS 89 must be taken as part of the two-course design sequence ENGS 89/90) - Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76, and 91 and above. - Students seeking to complete the AB and BE degrees concurrently should note that ENGS 89 may also be counted toward requirements for the BE program.	
	Advanced Course	One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, normally taken in the senior year. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer's website or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.	

* Students with prior experience in calculus (as demonstrated through AP, IB, A-level, or placement exams) may place out of MATH 3 and/or Math 8, and may be required instead to take the MATH 8 and 13 sequence, or MATH 11.

** Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP, IB, or A-level exams) automatically receive credit for CHEM 5. Students who place into CHEM 11 via placement exam must complete CHEM 11 towards the prerequisite requirements, as they only receive credit for CHEM 5 after successfully completing CHEM 11.

ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH STUDIO ART

Students interested in architecture or product design may pursue the engineering sciences major modified with studio art. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES		
Mathematics*	MATH 3 Calculus	3 courses
	MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables	
	MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions	
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I <i>and</i> PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II	2 courses
Chemistry**	CHEM 5 General Chemistry	1 course
	CHEM 11 General Chemistry	
Computer Science (Choose 1 option)	ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.)	1 or 2 courses
	COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation <i>and</i> COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming	
REQUIRED COURSES		
Engineering Core Courses	ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering	4 courses
	ENGS 22 Systems	
	ENGS 24 Science of Materials	
	ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics	
Engineering Electives	Any two Engineering Sciences courses required for AB credit in the major.	2 courses
Studio Art Core Courses	SART 15 Drawing I	2 courses
	SART 16 Sculpture I	
Studio Art Electives	Any upper level Studio Art course	2 courses
CULMINATING EXPERIENCE		
Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)	Thesis	ENGS 86 Independent Project <i>or</i> ENGS 88 Honors Thesis
	Design Project	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (ENGS 89 must be taken as part of the two-course design sequence ENGS 89/90) • Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76, and 91 and above. • Students seeking to complete the AB and BE degrees concurrently should note that ENGS 89 may also be counted toward requirements for the BE program.
	Advanced Course	One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, normally taken in the senior year. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer’s website or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.

* Students with prior experience in calculus (as demonstrated through AP, IB, A-level, or placement exams) may place out of MATH 3 and/or Math 8, and may be required instead to take the MATH 8 and 13 sequence, or MATH 11.

** Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP, IB, or A-level exams) automatically receive credit for CHEM 5. Students who place into CHEM 11 via placement exam must complete CHEM 11 towards the prerequisite requirements, as they only receive credit for CHEM 5 after successfully completing CHEM 11.

ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH OTHER DISCIPLINE

Students with primary interest in engineering interested in modifying with a discipline not currently outlined in the Guide to Programs and Courses may develop a course of study in consultation with their faculty advisor and the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.

For advice about the major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES			
Mathematics*	MATH 3 Calculus	3 courses	
	MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables		
	MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions		
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I <i>and</i> PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II	2 courses	
Chemistry**	CHEM 5 General Chemistry	1 course	
	CHEM 11 General Chemistry		
Computer Science (Choose 1 option)	ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.)	1 or 2 courses	
	COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation <i>and</i> COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming		
REQUIRED COURSES			
Engineering Core Courses	ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering	2 courses	
	ENGS 22 Systems		
Engineering Electives (Choose 1 course from each group)	Group A (Choose at least 1 course)	ENGS 24 Science of Materials	3 courses
		ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics	
		ENGS 26 Control Theory	
		ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems	
		ENGS 28 Embedded Systems	
	Group B (Choose at least 1 course)	ENGS 30 Biological Physics	
		ENGS 31 Digital Electronics	
		ENGS 32 Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits	
		ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics	
		ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics	
		ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering	
		ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering	
		ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering	
	Group C (Choose at least 1 course)	Any Engineering Sciences courses numbered above ENGS 20 (excluding ENGS 80 and 87)	

Engineering Sciences Modified with Other Discipline (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Engineering Sciences Modified with Other Discipline (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

CULMINATING EXPERIENCE		
Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)	Thesis	ENGS 86 Independent Project or ENGS 88 Honors Thesis
	Design Project	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (ENGS 89 must be taken as part of the two-course design sequence ENGS 89/90) - Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76, and 91 and above. - Students seeking to complete the AB and BE degrees concurrently should note that ENGS 89 may also be counted toward requirements for the BE program.
	Advanced Course	One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, normally taken in the senior year. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer's website or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.

* Students with prior experience in calculus (as demonstrated through AP, IB, A-level, or placement exams) may place out of MATH 3 and/or Math 8, and may be required instead to take the MATH 8 and 13 sequence, or MATH 11.

** Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP, IB, or A-level exams) automatically receive credit for CHEM 5. Students who place into CHEM 11 via placement exam must complete CHEM 11 towards the prerequisite requirements, as they only receive credit for CHEM 5 after successfully completing CHEM 11..

ENGINEERING SCIENCES MINOR

Students can complement a major in another discipline with a minor in engineering sciences. Please note that many engineering sciences courses require prerequisites in addition to those noted. No courses other than those used as prerequisites to the minor may be taken under the Non-Recording Option to satisfy requirements of the minor. No more than one transfer course may be used for the minor. Courses used in the major cannot be used to satisfy requirements of the minor.

For advice about the minor, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES		
Mathematics*	MATH 3 Calculus	3 courses
	MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables	
	MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions	
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I and PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II	2 courses
REQUIRED COURSES		
Core Courses	ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing or COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation and COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming	3 courses
	ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering	
	ENGS 22 Systems	
Electives (Choose 2 courses)	Any ENGS courses numbered above 20 (excluding ENGS 80 and 87)	2 courses

* Students with prior experience in calculus (as demonstrated through AP, IB, A-level, or placement exams) may place out of MATH 3 and/or Math 8, and may be required instead to take the MATH 8 and 13 sequence, or MATH 11.

HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN MINOR

The minor in human-centered design is an interdisciplinary program focused on the process of innovation for addressing human needs. The minor combines engineering and design thinking courses with a wide range of cultural, behavioral, and artistic offerings. No courses other than those used as prerequisites to the minor may be taken under the Non-Recording Option. No more than one transfer course may be used for the minor. Courses used in the major cannot be used to satisfy requirements of the minor.

For advice about the minor, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

REQUIRED COURSES *		
Section 1: Design Foundation**	ENGS 12 Design Thinking	1 course
Section 2: Ethnographic Methods and Human Factors/ Psychology*** (Choose 2 courses, with one course from outside of student's major department.)	ANTH 3 Intro to Cultural Anthropology	2 courses
	ANTH 18 Intro to Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology	
	ENGS 15.07 Research Methods for Human-Centered Design	
	GEOG 11 Qualitative Methods and the Research Process in Geography	
	PSYC 22 Learning	
	PSYC 23 Social Psychology	
	PSYC 28 Cognitive Psychology	
	PSYC 38 Cognitive Neuroscience	
	PSYC 43 Emotion	
	PSYC 50.02 Decision Making	
	PSYC 51.11 Thinking	
	PSYC 53.10 Social and Affective Motivations in Decision-Making	
	PSYC 53.12 The Behavior of Groups	
	PSYC 53.13 Social Neuroscience	
	SOCY 11 Research Methods	
Section 3: Design Electives**** (Choose 3 courses) <i>Continued</i>	ENGS 15.01 Senior Design Challenge I	3 courses <i>Continued</i>
	ENGS 15.02 Senior Design Challenge II	
	ENGS 15.09 Design Ethics	
	ENGS 15.11 Design & Education	
	ENGS 15.12 Design & Entrepreneurship	
	ENGS 18 Systems Dynamics in Policy Design and Analysis	
	ENGS 19.01 Future of Energy Systems	
	ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering	
	ENGS 44 Sustainable Design	
	COSC 23.01 Augmented and Virtual Reality Design	
	COSC 25.01 UI/UX Design I	
	COSC 25.02 UI/UX Design II	
	COSC 28 Advanced Projects in Digital Arts	
	COSC 29.06 Digital Tangible User Interfaces	
	COSC 63.01 Augmented and Virtual Reality Development	
	COSC 67 Introduction to Human-Computer Interaction	
	COSC 89.34 Human-Centered Generative AI	

Human-Centered Design Minor (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Human-Centered Design Minor (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

REQUIRED COURSES (continued)		
<i>Continued</i>	FILM 51 Game Design	<i>Continued</i> 3 courses
Section 3:	PBPL 43/ECON 77 Social Entrepreneurship	
Design Electives****	SART 65 Architecture I	
(Choose 3 courses)	SART 66 Architecture II	

* Please note that some courses may require prerequisites in addition to those noted. Check with Dartmouth's Undergraduate Registrar for exact requirements.

** It is recommended that students take ENGS 12 first.

*** Students majoring in Cognitive Science, Cultural Anthropology, Neuroscience, Psychology, and Sociology may substitute an additional course from "Section 3" in place of a second course from "Section 2."

**** When possible, it is recommended that students complete the course under "Section 1" and at least one course under "Section 2" before taking courses under "Section 3." For Engineering Sciences majors, only courses numbered ENGS 20 or below may count toward the minor.

MATERIALS SCIENCE MINOR

The Departments of Chemistry, Physics, and Engineering Sciences offer the minor in materials science, which can be combined with majors in any of the three areas. Please note that many engineering sciences courses require prerequisites in addition to those noted. No courses other than those used as prerequisites to the minor may be taken under the Non-Recording Option to satisfy requirements of the minor. No more than one transfer course may be used for the minor. Courses used in the major cannot be used to satisfy requirements of the minor.

For advice about the minor, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES		
Chemistry*	CHEM 5 General Chemistry <i>and</i>	1 or 2 courses
	CHEM 6 General Chemistry	
	CHEM 11 General Chemistry	
Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I and PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II	2 courses
REQUIRED COURSES		
Core course	ENGS 24 Science of Materials	1 course
Methods** (Choose 1 course)	PHYS 76 Methods of Experimental Physics	1 course
	ENGS 133 Methods of Materials Characterization	
Electives (Choose 2 courses, each from a different group)	Group A	2 courses
	ENGS 131 Science of Solid State Materials	
	PHYS 73 Condensed Matter Physics I	
	Group B	
	CHEM 96.04 Chemistry of Macromolecules	
	CHEM 96.06 Computational Methods in Chemistry and Biophysics	
	Group C	
	ENGS 73 Materials Processing and Selection	
	ENGS 132 Thermodynamics and Kinetics in Condensed Phases	
	PHYS 43 Statistical Physics	

* Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP, IB, or A-level exams) automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 and will be placed in CHEM 11, a required course for the Material Science minor.

** If ENGS 133 is taken as part of the requirement for the courses under “Methods,” at least one elective must be from outside the Engineering Sciences Department.

OTHER MAJOR MODIFIED WITH ENGINEERING SCIENCES

Other Dartmouth majors may be modified with engineering sciences, with necessary approvals. A major modified with engineering sciences consists of 10 courses (6 from the major and 4 from engineering sciences), and should be planned as a unified, coherent whole, and not consist of a series of unrelated courses. Students should note that many engineering sciences courses have prerequisites in addition to those noted. No electives nor ENGS courses numbered 20 or above may be taken under the Non-Recording Option.

For advice about the modified major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

PREREQUISITES		
Mathematics	MATH 3 Calculus	2 courses
	MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables	
Physics (Choose 1 option)	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I	1 or 2 courses
	PHYS 3 General Physics I <i>and</i> PHYS 4 General Physics II*	
REQUIRED COURSES		
Engineering Core Courses** (Choose 4 courses)	ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering	4 courses
	Any three engineering sciences courses numbered above ENGS 20 (excluding ENGS 80 and 87), and should be coherent with the student’s major field of study and approved, upon petition, by the Chair of Engineering Sciences.	

* Course must have been taken at Dartmouth. Advanced Placement (AP) credit not permitted.

** Some engineering sciences courses may require other prerequisite courses in addition to the courses required for the major.

OTHER MAJOR MODIFIED WITH HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN

Other Dartmouth majors may be modified with a minor in human-centered design, with necessary approvals. The human-centered design portion requires a total of six courses: one from Section 1, two from Section 2, and three from Section 3. The modified major should be planned as a unified, coherent whole, and not as a series of unrelated courses.

Due to the potential overlap between the HCD courses and existing majors, there is potential for creating a program of study that does not add significant value beyond a straight major. Students pursuing the modification should note that 1) there should be a strong intellectual rationale, 2) the proposed plan should be adding something new and significant that is not possible with the straight major, and 3) there should not be significant overlap in courses between the modifier and the primary field of the major.

Students wishing to modify their major with HCD should discuss their plans with their major advisor as well as the Faculty Advisor for the minor. Formal proposals for modification require approval of both the major department as well as Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences.

For advice about the modified major, contact the **Department of Engineering Sciences**.

REQUIRED COURSES *		
Section 1: Design Foundation**	ENGS 12 Design Thinking (It is recommended that ENGS 12 be taken first.)	1 course
Section 2: Ethnographic Methods and Human Factors/ Psychology*** (Choose 2 courses, with one course from outside of student's major department.)	ANTH 3 Intro to Cultural Anthropology	2 courses
	ANTH 18 Intro to Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology	
	ENGS 15.07 Research Methods for Human-Centered Design	
	GEOG 11 Qualitative Methods and the Research Process in Geography	
	PSYC 22 Learning	
	PSYC 23 Social Psychology	
	PSYC 28 Cognitive Psychology	
	PSYC 38 Cognitive Neuroscience	
	PSYC 43 Emotion	
	PSYC 50.02 Decision Making	
	PSYC 51.11 Thinking	
	PSYC 53.10 Social and Affective Motivations in Decision-Making	
	PSYC 53.12 The Behavior of Groups	
	PSYC 53.13 Social Neuroscience	
	SOCY 11 Research Methods	
Section 3: Design Electives**** (Choose 3 courses) <i>Continued</i>	ENGS 15.01 Senior Design Challenge I	3 courses <i>Continued</i>
	ENGS 15.02 Senior Design Challenge II	
	ENGS 15.09 Design Ethics	
	ENGS 15.11 Design & Education	
	ENGS 15.12 Design & Entrepreneurship	
	ENGS 18 Systems Dynamics in Policy Design and Analysis	
	ENGS 19.01 Future of Energy Systems	
	ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering	
	ENGS 44 Sustainable Design	
	COSC 23.01 Augmented and Virtual Reality Design	
	COSC 25.01 UI/UX Design I	
	COSC 25.02 UI/UX Design II	
	COSC 28 Advanced Projects in Digital Arts	
	COSC 29.06 Digital Tangible User Interfaces	

Other Major Modified with Human-Centered Design (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Other Major Modified with Human-Centered Design (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

REQUIRED COURSES (continued)		
<i>Continued</i> Section 3: Design Electives**** (Choose 3 courses)	COSC 63.01 Augmented and Virtual Reality Development	<i>Continued</i> 3 courses
	COSC 67 Introduction to Human-Computer Interaction	
	COSC 89.34 Human-Centered Generative AI	
	FILM 51 Game Design	
	PBPL 43/ECON 77 Social Entrepreneurship	
	SART 65 Architecture I	
	SART 66 Architecture II	

* Please note that some courses may require prerequisites in addition to those noted. Check with Dartmouth's Undergraduate Registrar for exact requirements.

** It is recommended that students take ENGS 12 first.

*** Students majoring in Cognitive Science, Cultural Anthropology, Neuroscience, Psychology, and Sociology may substitute an additional course from "Section 3" in place of a second course from "Section 2."

**** When possible, it is recommended that students complete the course under "Section 1" and at least one course under "Section 2" before taking courses under "Section 3."

Bachelor of Engineering (BE)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/be

The Bachelor of Engineering (BE) is a professional degree accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (abet.org) and enables students to specialize within specific engineering disciplines. Students interested in pursuing the BE must be admitted first as a Dartmouth undergraduate or as a Dual-Degree student from one of our partner institutions. Like a Bachelor of Science (BS) or Bachelor of Science in Engineering (BSE) at other institutions, the BE is Thayer’s technical degree.

Program Objectives

The BE degree program seeks to produce engineers who:

- Apply interdisciplinary breadth to professional activities;
- Demonstrate innovation in professional activities;
- Practice effective teamwork and written and verbal communication;
- Initiate the process of lifelong learning; and
- Serve society at large.

Student Outcomes

BE graduates achieve these objectives through the ability to:

- Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics;
- Apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors;
- Communicate effectively with a range of audiences;
- Recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts;
- Function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives;
- Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions;
- Acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

Degrees Awarded

ACADEMIC YEAR	DEGREES AWARDED	GRADUATION RATE
2024-2025	127	Between 97–99% each year.
2023-2024	101	
2022-2023	89	
2021-2022	106	

Courses Required

The BE requires a minimum of nine additional courses beyond the engineering sciences (AB) major. Additional required courses and electives include those in mathematics, basic science, and engineering sciences. At least six courses must contain significant design content. Graduate-level courses taken as part of the BE may also count toward graduate degree program requirements.

Planning Ahead for Multiple Degrees

Due to course requirements, the BE may require up to three terms of additional study depending on the courses taken during the student’s first years at Dartmouth. Advance standing upon entry to Dartmouth may shorten the time required.

AB+BE in Four Years (or more)

Due to course requirements, the BE may require up to three terms of additional study depending on the courses taken during the student’s first years at Dartmouth. Advanced standing upon entry to Dartmouth may shorten the time required. Students interested in earning the AB and BE concurrently within four years should meet with their faculty advisors as soon as possible to begin developing a multi-year course progression plan that will allow them to finish both degrees in less than five years, while meeting other personal academic goals. Prospective BE students should review the requirements of the BE and the BE Program Plan located on Thayer’s website. For questions related to BE requirements, please contact Jenna Wheeler, Undergraduate Engineering Program Director.

AB+BE for Computer Science and Physics Majors

The flexibility of the five-year BE program makes it possible for students majoring in computer science or physics to also obtain the BE with an additional year of study following the completion of the AB in their major. Computer science and physics majors could choose to minor in engineering sciences or choose to modify their majors with engineering sciences, then pursue requirements for the BE in their fifth year of study. Students should plan their programs in consultation with a professor in each department to ensure that all degree requirements are met.

BE+MEng Degrees

With advance planning, BE students interested in also pursuing the Master of Engineering (MEng) may use up to six applicable graduate courses for both their BE and MEng programs. Those courses must be beyond the requirements for the AB and are taken in the fifth year. Students should discuss their plans to satisfy both program requirements with their advisor and the MEng Program Director.

BE+MEM Degrees

With advance planning, Dartmouth students enrolled in the BE program may pursue both the BE and Master of Engineering Management (MEM) degrees simultaneously, reducing the time typically needed to complete both degrees. BE students, including students in the Partner School Dual-Degree program, should consider applying to the MEM program during their senior year. Students should plan their programs with their advisor and with the MEM Director.

BE+MS Degrees

With advance planning and pending a willing Dartmouth faculty sponsor, BE students interested in also pursuing the MS may be able to earn the degree within one year after finishing the requirements for the BE. Students may use up to six applicable graduate courses for both the BE and MS programs. Those courses must be beyond the requirements for the AB (typically taken in the fifth year) and students must have taken a substantial portion of the undergraduate program at Dartmouth or in one of its official exchange programs. Students should discuss their plans to satisfy both program requirements with the MS program director. At least one term prior to their thesis defense, the BE/MS candidate submits to the registrar a BE program plan approved by both their advisor and the BE program director. Within one term of admission to the MS program, BE/MS candidates must submit an MS program plan to the Registrar.

Grade Standards for the BE

Courses for the BE are assigned grades ranging from A (for distinctly superior work) to E (unacceptable for degree credit). The following guidelines offer general criteria for evaluation, with “plus (+)” or “minus (-)” indicating that, in the opinion of the instructor, the student has performed at a level slightly higher or lower than the norm for the category.

GRADE	STANDARDS	GRADE POINT VALUES
A	Distinctly superior work	A = 4.0; A- = 3.67
B	Good work	B+ = 3.33; B = 3.00; B- = 2.67
C	Acceptable mastery of course material	C+ = 2.33; C = 2.00; C- = 1.67
D	Deficient in mastery of course material	D = 1.00
E	Serious deficiency in mastery of course material	E = 0.00

Minimum GPA Requirements

BE candidates must maintain an overall minimum grade point average of 2.33 or better. Students who fail to maintain a 2.33 average in any term will be placed on probation. Failure to obtain a C+ average in any term while on probation may result in dismissal.” Full section reads: “BE candidates must maintain an overall minimum grade point average of 2.33 (C+) or better. Students who fail to maintain a 2.33 average in any term will be placed on probation. Failure to obtain a C+ average in any term while on probation may result in dismissal. BE candidates must also have no more than three courses with a grade below C, where C- is below C, and where this number of three is computed from all courses taken to satisfy BE requirements, excluding the prerequisites to the major in engineering sciences. BE candidates must also have no more than three courses with a grade below C, where C- is below C, and where this number of three is computed from all courses taken to satisfy BE requirements, excluding the prerequisites to the major in engineering sciences.

Residency Requirements

Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses a term are considered full-time and as being “in residence.” AB candidates should refer to Dartmouth’s Organization, Regulations, and Courses for residency requirements. As many AB candidates are also BE candidates, the BE program does not have specific requirements for minimum residency, but students who wish to pursue the BE in their fifth year of study should plan for an additional one to three terms in residence. Fifth year BE students will be responsible for securing their own housing.

Partner School Dual-Degree Program

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/dual

Students from partnering liberal arts colleges have the opportunity to study engineering at Dartmouth and earn the BE degree through the Partner School Dual-Degree Program. Depending on the agreement between Dartmouth and the home institution, students spend either their junior or senior year as an exchange student at Dartmouth, earn their bachelor's degree from their home school, and then return to Dartmouth to complete a fifth year of engineering studies for the BE. Students enrolled in the Dual-Degree Program should consult with the dean or academic advisor at their home institution about the acceptability of Dartmouth courses toward degree requirements at their home school.

Preparation for the Dartmouth BE

Dual-Degree students should complete upper-level courses in math and science, either at their home institutions or at Dartmouth, that support their engineering interests. Examples include courses in linear algebra and differential equations; electromagnetism and atomic physics; organic and physical chemistry; or cell, molecular, or environmental biology. Requirements for the BE also include a full year of humanities and social sciences (foreign language courses may be counted) that may necessitate advance planning.

Course Transfer from Home Institution

Dual-Degree students may count up to 11 STEM courses from their home institutions in partial fulfillment of the BE degree requirements from their home institution. These courses must be suitable for inclusion in a technical and applied science program. The courses may first be assessed by the director of the Dual-Degree Program, the BE Program Committee, or appropriate math and science instructors at Dartmouth, where additional supporting material may be required, including course catalog descriptions, textbook information, syllabi, or other documentation. Additional information about application, admissions, and course planning is available on the Thayer website.

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (BE) REQUIREMENTS

The BE degree requires a minimum of nine courses beyond the requirements for the engineering sciences (AB) major. At least six courses must have significant engineering design content. Additional required courses and electives include those in mathematics, basic science, and engineering sciences. With the exception of MATH 3, MATH 8, MATH 13, COSC 1, and COSC 10, no courses with a grade of “NR” may be used for the BE program.

Detailed information for enrolled BE students about specific courses that satisfy accreditation and degree requirements can be found on the BE Program Plan spreadsheet, available on Thayer’s website (engineering.dartmouth.edu). Please note that while the requirements outlined below identify individual courses, the BE Program Plan spreadsheet converts these course units to credit hours for proper accounting for ABET accreditation.

For additional advice, contact **Jenna Wheeler**, Undergraduate Engineering Program Director.

BE REQUIRED COURSEWORK			
Mathematic and Basic Science	Math	MATH 3 Calculus	3 courses
		MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables	
		MATH 11 Accelerated Multivariable Calculus <i>or</i> MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions	
	Physics	PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I <i>and</i> PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II	2 courses
	Chemistry* (Choose 1 option)	CHEM 5 General Chemistry	1 course
		CHEM 11 General Chemistry	
	Applied Math	ENGS 91, 92, 93, or 100	1 course
	Math and Science Electives (Choose 2)	ASTR 15 and above; BIOL 12 and above (excluding BIOL 52); CHEM 6, 10 and above; EARS 31, 33, 35, 37, 40-52, 59, 62, 64, 66-75, 77, 79 and above; ENVS 30 and 79; MATH 17-29, 31, 32, 35, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 50 and above; PHYS 19 or 40 and above; COSC 30, 31, 39, 49, 71, 74	2 courses
Engineering Common Core Courses*	ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing <i>or</i> COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation <i>and</i> COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming		4 or 5 courses
	ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering		
	ENGS 22 Systems		
	ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields		
Engineering Distributive Core Courses (Choose 2)	ENGS 24 Science of Materials		2 courses
	ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics		
	ENGS 26 Control Theory		
	ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems		
	ENGS 28 Embedded Systems		
Engineering Gateway Courses** (Choose 2, each from a different discipline)	Electrical	ENGS 31 Digital Electronics	2 courses
		ENGS 32 Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits	
	Mechanical	ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics	
		ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics	
	Chemical/ Biochemical	ENGS 30 Biological Physics	
		ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering	
		ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering	
	Environmental	ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering	

Bachelor of Engineering (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Bachelor of Engineering (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

BE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS (continued)	
Engineering and Computer Science Electives*** (Choose 6)	Three to four of the courses must form a coherent disciplinary concentration with one of these having significant design content. The remaining courses may be chosen from: • ENGS or ENGG courses numbered 24-174 (except 66 and 87), 192, and 199. • COSC 50-84 (except COSC 30, COSC 31, COSC 35, COSC 39, COSC 40, COSC 49, COSC 53, COSC 71, COSC 73 and COSC 74); and COSC 170-276 (except COSC 174, COSC 179, COSC 189, COSC 210). • Two of the three electives may be mathematics or basic science courses as listed above.
CAPSTONE ENGINEERING DESIGN	
Engineering Design Capstone	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation <i>and</i> ENGS 90 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion • Taken as a two-course design sequence. • May count toward both AB and BE degrees. • Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76, and 91 and above. • Students seeking to complete the AB and BE degrees concurrently should note that ENGS 89 may also be counted toward requirements for the BE program.

* Students with no prior experience in chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5. Students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 and have the option of taking CHEM 11 as a chemistry elective towards the requirements for the AB and/or BE.

** Students who modify the engineering sciences major with science, as well as dual-degree students with science majors, may take their gateway courses in the same discipline.

*** Understanding that the BE is a degree that prepares one for the engineering profession, students must choose at least three, but preferably four (or more) courses in which they increase their depth of studies in an engineering field. At least one of these courses must have significant design content. This depth of studies must be intellectually coherent as defined together by the student and their faculty advisor. While some course plans might be self-evident as classically defined (e.g. “mechanical engineering” or “electrical engineering”), others might be more tailored to a student’s chosen professional pathway. Students are therefore asked to provide a brief rationale for why they chose a certain group of courses. The courses need not build on one another but they must build on foundational courses in the engineering curriculum. These concentration courses allow the student to identify with a particular field of engineering on their resume, while still earning their degree in engineering sciences.

Course Transfer Credits for the BE

With approval of the chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences, Dartmouth students admitted to the BE program may transfer up to four courses—two toward AB requirements and two toward BE requirements.

Courses transferred for course equivalency, or for engineering credit with no course equivalency, must be suitable for inclusion in a technical and applied science program and should be evaluated according to the process outlined by the Thayer Registrar for course transfers.

Courses transferred in fulfillment of the math and natural science requirements for the BE will be assessed by the BE program committee, or appropriate math/science instructor at Dartmouth. Prior to approval for transfer, additional supporting material may be required, including course catalog descriptions, textbook information, syllabi, etc.

Undergraduate Admissions & Financial Aid

admissions.dartmouth.edu

Admission to Dartmouth

Students interested in pursuing the Bachelor of Arts (AB) in engineering sciences, including those also interested in pursuing the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) at Thayer, must be admitted first through Dartmouth's Office of Undergraduate Admissions. There is no direct undergraduate application process to Thayer, except for students admitted through the Partner School Dual-Degree Program. More information is available on Dartmouth's Undergraduate Admissions website (admissions.dartmouth.edu).

Admission to the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) Program

Current Dartmouth Students

Dartmouth engineering sciences majors and approved modified majors typically gain automatic admission to the BE program, pending submission of a formal application and an approved BE Program Plan. Students must apply at least two terms prior to their intended starting BE term. More information is available on Thayer's website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/be).

Partner School Dual-Degree Students

Undergraduate students enrolled at colleges participating in Dartmouth's Partner School Dual-Degree Program apply directly to Thayer, typically during their sophomore year. Dual-degree students take engineering courses at Dartmouth during their junior or senior year, and after graduation from their home institutions, return for a second year for the BE program. More information is available on Thayer's website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/dual).

Financial Aid for Dartmouth AB and BE students

Dartmouth's Office of Undergraduate Admissions administers financial aid and scholarships for undergraduate students enrolled in the AB program, including for those completing both the AB and BE within four years. Financial aid for students completing the BE during the fifth year is administered through Thayer. More information is available on Thayer's website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/financial-aid).

Financial Aid for Partner School Dual-Degree Students

Financial aid for Dual-Degree students during their first year of engineering studies at Dartmouth (typically during their junior year) is administered through their home institutions. Financial aid for their fifth year of study for the BE is administered through Thayer. More information is available on Thayer's website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/dual#tuition-expenses-financial-aid-housing).

Academic Policies & Regulations

AB and BE students enrolled at Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth are subject to the guidelines, policies, and procedures, as described on Thayer's website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/policies) and in the Guide to Programs and Courses, in addition to any applicable university-wide Dartmouth policies (policies.dartmouth.edu). Undergraduates students are also subject to Dartmouth's policies for AB students, many of which can be found via the Dartmouth Policy Portal.

Relevant academic and financial policies—including information about registration and check-in, procedures for course changes, withdrawal from courses or degree programs, tuition refund policy, and more—can be found on Thayer's website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/policies).





GRADUATE STUDIES

- 50 Graduate Studies Overview
- 53 Master of Engineering Management (MEM)
- 58 Master of Engineering (MEng)
 - 61 Biological and Chemical Engineering Track
 - 62 Biomedical Engineering Track
 - 63 Electrical and Computer Engineering Track (On-Campus)
 - 64 Computer Engineering Track (Online)
 - 65 Energy Engineering Track
 - 66 Materials Science and Engineering Track
 - 67 Mechanical, Operations, and Systems Engineering Track
- 70 Master of Science (MS)
- 72 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
- 77 PhD Industry Research Option
- 78 PhD Innovation Program
- 79 PhD Innovation: Training Program in Surgical Innovation
- 81 Doctor of Medicine (MD) + Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
- 82 Graduate Admissions, Financial Aid & Funding
- 82 Academic Policies & Regulations

Graduate Studies

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate

Our masters and doctoral degree programs employ an integrated approach to scholarship, leadership, and technology transfer that empowers students to engage in pioneering work to advance critical knowledge and drive solutions to the world's most critical challenges. All graduate programs are highly collaborative, with opportunities to engage with faculty and students across Dartmouth, the Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center, Dartmouth Cancer Center, and other affiliated programs.

Most of our graduate degree programs are considered residential, with the exception of the computer engineering specialized track within the Master of Engineering (MEng) program that has both an on-campus and online option.

Master's Degree Programs

Master of Science (MS)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/ms

The Master of Science (MS) program stresses innovative research, advanced levels of engineering skills, and project management experience. MS candidates take coursework in mathematics and engineering and acquire depth of knowledge in a particular engineering field through research and the completion of a thesis.

Master of Engineering (MEng)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/meng

The Master of Engineering (MEng) degree is an entirely course-based program that prepares students for a professional engineering career through a foundational mastery in one of six engineering tracks. The MEng does not require a thesis. While most MEng classes are delivered on-campus, Thayer also offers a fully online Master of Engineering track in Computer Engineering.

Master of Engineering Management (MEM)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/mem

The Master of Engineering Management (MEM) is a professional degree for students interested in becoming leaders in both the engineering and business aspects of technology. MEM courses are taught by faculty from Thayer and the Tuck School of Business at Dartmouth, and students are required to complete a capstone project which typically involves an industry internship.

Doctoral Degree Programs

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phd

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) degree in engineering sciences is aimed at students seeking to engage in multi-year, high impact research within a focused discipline or field.

PhD Innovation Program

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phdi

The PhD Innovation Program is a highly selective fellowship for PhD students interested in entrepreneurship and translational research. PhD Innovation Fellows augment their doctoral studies with additional coursework and receive funding and other support to launch their own start-ups and take their research discoveries to market.

PhD Innovation Program: Surgical Track

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phdi/tpsi

PhD Innovation Fellows interested in the research and development of innovations that improve surgery and surgical outcomes may pursue the "surgical track" through the Training Program in Surgical Innovation (TPSI). The program prepares graduates for careers in surgical research and development of technology that can help solve problems, save lives, and improve outcomes in operating rooms.

PhD Industry Research Option

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phd/industry-research-option

The PhD industry research option is for people working in industry who wish to conduct research at the company where they work while pursuing a Dartmouth Engineering PhD with a faculty advisor, or for students performing their dissertation research in industry after completing residency requirements at Dartmouth. Students should discuss this option with the PhD program director.

Joint Degree Programs

With advance planning, students can earn multiple master's degrees from Thayer or earn joint master's or doctoral degrees with Tuck School of Business or Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth in a shorter time frame.

MEM+MEng Degrees

Students interested in specialized training within an engineering track along with technical and business leadership skills may benefit from joint MEM and MEng degrees from Thayer. Students must first apply and be admitted to the MEM program, and then apply for admission to the MEng program during the spring or summer term just prior to starting their second MEM year.

MEM+Tuck MBA Degrees

With advance planning, a first-year Master of Business Administration (MBA) student at Tuck School of Business may be able to earn both an MBA and MEM in a reduced timeframe. Students must apply to and be admitted to both Tuck and Thayer and complete the admissions and financial aid processes for each school. It is recommended that students apply to and enroll at Tuck first, then apply to Thayer during their first year of studies at Tuck.

MEng+Tuck MBA Degrees

The MEng and MBA program, offered jointly by the Thayer School of Engineering and Tuck School of Business is designed for students interested in pursuing careers where the combination of business and engineering skills would prove beneficial. Students must apply to both programs and may do so at the same time or in sequence. Students can earn both degrees in a total of seven terms.

MEng+Geisel MD Degrees

The MEng-MD program is designed for students intending to pursue clinical practice, who also want to develop engineering skills and acquire specialized knowledge within a specific area of engineering that covers both basic science and its application to practical problem-solving. MD students from Geisel may apply to Thayer in the first, second, or third year of medical school and carry out their MEng studies in the fourth year of study, completing the MD program in their fifth year of matriculation at Geisel.

PhD+Geisel MD Degrees

The combined Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy (MD-PhD) degree is for students seeking to conduct in-depth research and receive extensive training in both medicine and biomedical engineering. Students must apply and be admitted to both Thayer and Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth and complete requirements for both the MD and PhD.

Minimum Residency Requirements

Each graduate degree program has its own minimum residency requirements. Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses a term are considered full-time and as being "in residence." Please check each graduate degree program for specific requirements.

Academic Honor Principles and Code of Conduct

All graduate students, upon matriculation, sign an agreement to abide by the academic honor principles and code of conduct established by Dartmouth and found on Thayer's website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/policies).

Service to Society

In the tradition of founder Sylvanus Thayer, graduate students are encouraged to participate in service activities, such as those sponsored by the Tucker Foundation and Thayer Council.

Grade Standards for the MEM, MEng, MS, and PhD

The grade assigned at the completion of any graduate-level course is one of the following:

GRADE	GRADE EQUIVALENT	INDICATES
HP (High Pass)	A, A-	Distinctly superior work
P (Pass)	B+, B, B-	Good work
LP (Low Pass)	C+, C, C-	Work deficient but acceptable for graduate credit
CR (Credit)	Passing	Satisfactory work (in courses, where HP, P, or LP grade assignment is inappropriate; not intended as alternative to HP, P, or LP)
NC (No Credit)	D, E	Unsatisfactory work, not acceptable for graduate credit

Minimum Grade Requirements

MEM candidates must complete no fewer than 14 courses in total, with no fewer than 12 HP or P grades (or equivalents) submitted in satisfaction of the degree requirements.

MEng candidates must complete no fewer than 9 courses in total, with no fewer than 8 HP or P grades (or equivalents) submitted in satisfaction of the degree requirements.

MS and PhD candidates may submit no more than one LP grade for every 6 courses submitted in satisfaction of degree requirements.

Any student earning one LP grade will receive a letter of warning from the program director. More than one LP or one NC grade will result in probation for one term. If at the end of the term progress is not satisfactory, the student will be placed in unsatisfactory standing. Additional details are available in the “Policy for Student Probation and Unsatisfactory Standing.”

NOTE: A student pursuing a BE will receive grades according to the AB & BE grade standards (A, B, C, etc.) for all courses until their BE is awarded, even if they are simultaneously pursuing a graduate degree (MEM, MEng, MS, or PhD) for which courses would normally be graded on the HP, P, LP grade scale.

Master of Engineering Management (MEM)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/mem

The Master of Engineering Management (MEM) program is a professional degree program that combines engineering and management courses taught by faculty from Thayer and Tuck School of Business. Graduates of the program are engineers who understand the business of technology.

Program Overview

The MEM curriculum integrates engineering, mathematics, and core management courses, with elective courses drawing from engineering and management, or from Dartmouth's other graduate science departments, Geisel School of Medicine, The Dartmouth Institute, or from Vermont Law School. Each student develops a program of study, which is submitted to and approved by an MEM director during the student's first term of residence and updated, as needed, as students progress through the program.

Prerequisites

MEM candidates are required to hold a bachelor's level degree from an accredited undergraduate institution. While students may hold undergraduate degrees in a variety of academic fields, MEM students generally hold degrees in engineering or one of the physical sciences or have previous experience in these areas.

Residency and Program Duration

Students are required to be enrolled full-time and in residence for a minimum of three academic terms. The MEM degree is typically completed in four academic terms plus one summer capstone project. A student who enters in September at the start of fall term usually completes the program 15 months later by the end of the following November. Deviations from the typical program timeline may occur for existing Dartmouth students who stay on to complete the MEM program.

Course Requirements

The number of required courses will depend on the student's preparation prior to entering the program. Students from a college or university other than Dartmouth generally take 14 courses, including ENGG 390, the capstone project course. Dartmouth students, including Dual-Degree students, who are pursuing the BE may count ENGS 93: Statistical Methods in Engineering, even if it was taken as part of the AB and/or BE requirements. Dartmouth students, including Dual-Degree students, who are pursuing the BE may count ENGS 93: Statistical Methods in Engineering, even if it was taken as part of the AB and/or BE requirements, and may count up to two additional graduate-level electives toward the MEM degree, provided they did not count towards the AB requirements. During the first year, MEM students typically take a three-course load plus ENGM 387 (0.33 credits/term, for three terms). Excluding ENGM 387, a four-course load (or higher) with courses used to satisfy MEM requirements must be pre-approved by an MEM director.

Capstone Project

In addition to coursework, MEM students take part in a capstone project, typically in the form of an industry internship, to satisfy the ENGG 390: Master of Engineering Management Project requirement, usually during the summer term following their first year. The capstone project typically focuses on both engineering and business practices. The project should define a practical need, conceive and evaluate potential solutions, describe appropriate analytical, experimental, and economic evaluations, and provide recommendations for further action. Students must enroll for ENGG 390 during the same term as their capstone project, and may not enroll in any other course while taking ENGG 390, without approval from an MEM director.

MEM Program Administrators

Vikrant Vaze

Executive Director, MEM Program
Stata Family Career Development Associate Professor of Engineering

Jessica Duda

Co-Director, MEM Program

Jen St. Laurence

Co-Director, MEM Program

Don Castle

Director of Industry Engagement

R. Stephen Manuel

Admissions and Recruitment Manager

Deb Movizzo

MEM Program Manager

MEM Program Faculty

Thayer School of Engineering

Jason Amaral

Visiting Instructor

Eric Bish

Associate Professor of Engineering

Mark Cantrell

Visiting Instructor

George Cybenko

Dorothy and Walter Gramm Professor of Engineering

Eric R. Fossum

John H. Krehbiel Sr. Professor for Emerging Technologies
Director, PhD Innovation Program
Vice Provost, Entrepreneurship and Technology Transfer

William Fraizer

Visiting Instructor

Jared Fry

Visiting Instructor

Oliver Goodenough

Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor, Vermont Law School

Ryan J. Halter

Professor of Engineering
Adjunct Associate Professor of Surgery, Geisel School of Medicine
Program Area Lead: Biomedical Engineering

Andrew Hercheck

Visiting Instructor

Mark Laser

Associate Professor of Engineering

Ronald C. Lasky

Professor of Engineering

Wesley J. Marrero

Assistant Professor of Engineering

Erin Mayfield

Hodgson Family Assistant Professor of Engineering

Laura McPartland

Visiting Instructor

Elizabeth L. Murnane

Charles H. Gaut and Charles A. Norberg
Assistant Professor of Engineering

Geoffrey G. Parker

Charles E. Hutchinson '68A Professor of Engineering Innovation
Faculty Director, Irving Institute for Energy & Society

Keith Paulsen

Robert A. Pritzker Professor of Biomedical Engineering
Professor of Radiology, Geisel School of Medicine
Scientific Director, Advanced Imaging Center,
Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center
Co-Director, Cancer Imaging and Radiobiology Research Program,
Dartmouth Cancer Center

Laura Ridlehoover

Visiting Instructor

P. Trent Staats

Associate Professor of Engineering

William Voight

Visiting Instructor

Tuck School of Business

Laurens Debo

Professor of Business Administration

Joseph J. Gerakos

Senior Associate Dean for Innovation and Growth
Bakala Professor of Business Administration

Constance E. Helfat

J. Brian Quinn Professor In Technology and Strategy
Area Chair, Strategy and Management

Adam Kleinbaum

Associate Professor of Business Administration

Felipe Severino

Associate Professor of Business Administration

Sharmistha Sikdar

Assistant Professor of Business Administration

MASTER OF ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT (MEM) REQUIREMENTS

REQUIRED COURSEWORK		
Engineering Management Core Courses	ENGS 93 or ENGG 193 Statistical Methods in Engineering*	8 courses
	ENGM 178 Technology Assessment	
	ENGM 179.1 Strategy (0.5 credit)	
	ENGM 179.2 Organizational Behavior (0.5 credit)	
	ENGM 180 Accounting and Finance	
	ENGM 181 Marketing	
	ENGM 183 Operations Management	
	ENGM 387 MEM Professional Skills	
Applied Mathematics Electives** (Choose 2)	ENGG 390 Master of Engineering Management Project	2 courses
	ENGS 103 Operations Research	
	ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning	
	ENGS 177: Decision Making Under Uncertainty	
	ENGM 182 Data Analytics	
	ENGM 184 Introduction to Optimization Methods	
Open Electives*** (Choose 4)	ENGM 204 Data Analytics Project Lab	4 courses
	Any graduate-level engineering sciences course.	
	Business and management courses from Tuck School of Business at Dartmouth****	
	Graduate-level courses from Dartmouth science departments	
	Courses from Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth	
	Courses in environmental law from Vermont Law School	
TOTAL	Courses from The Dartmouth Institute for Health Policy & Clinical Practice (TDI)	14 courses

* Dartmouth students, including Dual-Degree students, may count ENGS 93 toward the MEM degree, even if taken as part of the AB and/or BE requirements.

** Other applied mathematics courses may be substituted with approval from an MEM director.

*** All elective courses, in addition to graduate-level engineering sciences courses, require permission from the instructor and prior approval from an MEM director.

**** A student may, but is not required to, take electives at the Tuck School of Business. MEM tuition covers two credits from Tuck School; extra tuition will be charged to the student for additional Tuck courses, and these additional courses must be approved by the MEM Director. Tuck full-term electives are 1 credit, half-term “minis” are 0.5 credits.

POPULAR ENGINEERING ELECTIVE COURSES

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ENGS 103 Operations Research ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning ENGS 171 Industrial Ecology ENGS 173 Energy Utilization ENGM 182 Data Analytics ENGM 186 Technology Project Management ENGM 187 Technology Innovation and Entrepreneurship | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ENGM 188 Law for Technology and Entrepreneurship ENGM 189.1 Medical Device Commercialization ENGM 189.2 Medical Device Development ENGM 191 Product Design and Development ENGM 203 Product and Platform Management ENGM 204 Data Analytics Project |
|---|--|

POPULAR BUSINESS ELECTIVE COURSES

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer Analytics Data Mining for Business Analytics Energy Economics Entrepreneurial Thinking Financial Reporting and Statement Analysis | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health Care Analytics and Society Negotiations Power and Influence Pricing Strategies and Tactics Selling and Sales Leadership |
|--|--|

MEM Program Options

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/mem/program-options

The following program plan shows one possible way an MEM student could build their program of study, and can serve as a starting point for conversations with an MEM director who serves as their academic advisor.

Standard MEM Course Sequence

The stand-alone MEM degree requires 14 courses and is typically completed in 15 months, starting in the fall term (September) and completing the following November.

Standard MEM Course Sequence	
Fall Term	ENGG 193 Statistical Methods in Engineering
	ENGM 181 Marketing
	ENGM 178 Technology Assessment
	ENGM 387 MEM Professional Skills (0.33 credit)
Winter Term	ENGM 183 Operations Management
	ENGM 387 MEM Professional Skills (0.33 credit)
	Elective*
	Elective*
Spring Term	ENGM 180 Accounting and Finance
	ENGM 387 MEM Professional Skills (0.33 credit)
	Elective*
	Elective*
Summer Term	ENGG 390 Master of Engineering Management Project/Internship
Fall Term	ENGM 179.1 Strategy (0.5 credit)
	ENGM 179.2 Organizational Behavior (0.5 credit)
	Elective*
	Elective*

* A minimum of two electives must be approved applied mathematics courses.

Duke University Exchange

Dartmouth MEM students may choose to spend their second Fall term at Duke taking equivalent courses in Duke’s MEM program. Interested students are encouraged to consult with an MEM director.

Planning Ahead for Multiple Degrees

Dartmouth BE+MEM Joint Degree Sequence

With advanced planning, students enrolled in Dartmouth's Bachelor of Engineering (BE) program are able to pursue both BE and MEM degrees simultaneously and complete them in a reduced timeframe. Dartmouth BE students, including Partner School Dual-Degree students, should consider applying to the MEM program during their senior year. The curriculum example below illustrates one potential pathway for Dartmouth BE students interested in simultaneously pursuing the MEM degree. BE students, including Dual-Degree students, may count ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering in place of ENGG 193, even if it was taken as part of the AB and/or BE requirements, as well as up to two additional graduate-level electives toward the MEM degree. Those courses must be beyond the AB requirements.

Dartmouth BE + MEM Sequence		
BE Year	Fall Term	ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (BE)
		BE Elective
		ENGM 178 Technology Assessment (MEM)
		ENGM 387 MEM Professional Skills (MEM) (0.33 credit)
	Winter Term	ENGS 90 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion (BE)
		ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering (BE & MEM)
		ENGM 387 MEM Professional Skills (MEM) (0.33 credit)
		BE/MEM Elective
	Spring Term	ENGM 180 Accounting and Finance
		ENGM 387 MEM Professional Skills (MEM) (0.33 credit)
		BE/MEM Elective
		MEM Elective
Between BE & MEM Years	Summer Term	ENGG 390 Master of Engineering Management Project/Internship (MEM)
MEM Year	Fall Term	ENGM 181 Marketing
		ENGM 179.1 Strategy (0.5 credit)
		ENGM 179.2 Organizational Behavior (0.5 credit)
	Winter Term	MEM Elective
		ENGM 183 Operations Management
		MEM Elective

MEM+MEng Degree

MEM students interested in gaining more specialized training within an engineering track may benefit from a joint Master of Engineering (MEng) degree from Thayer. Students must first apply and be admitted to the MEM program, and then apply for admission to the MEng program during the spring or summer term just prior to starting their second MEM year. Joint degree students may count up to three graduate-level electives towards both MEM and MEng degrees, and complete both degrees in as little as two years.

MEM+Tuck MBA Degree

With advance planning, a first-year Master of Business Administration (MBA) student at Tuck School of Business may be able to earn both an MBA and MEM in a reduced timeframe. Students must apply to and be admitted to both Tuck and Thayer and complete the admissions and financial aid processes for each school. It is recommended that students apply to and enroll at Tuck first, then apply to Thayer during their first year of studies at Tuck. Students who pursue the joint degree can complete the program in as little as 2.5 years (a total of eight terms, including the summer). All degree requirements are the same, but the courses and credits associated with the business core (ENGM 179, 180, 181, 183) and MEM professional skills course (ENGM 387) are waived for students who complete their MBA degree at Tuck. ENGM 178 is also waived as a core requirement but students must either take this course as an elective or replace it with another elective course. Therefore, students completing the MEM and Tuck MBA take a total of nine courses to satisfy the MEM program requirements, in addition to the requirements necessary to satisfy their MBA.

Master of Engineering (MEng)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/meng

The Master of Engineering (MEng) degree program is aimed at students seeking to become professional engineers or engineers already in the profession seeking to add depth or acquire specialized knowledge within one of the six areas of study.

The online Master of Engineering track in Computer Engineering (MEng: CE) is aimed at students seeking to build their expertise in intelligent systems within the flexibility of a fully online degree program.

With the exception of the online MEng: CE, the Master of Engineering is an on-campus program.

Program Overview

The MEng is a course-based degree program that does not require the completion of a thesis. The program can be tailored to individual interests with six specialized tracks in:

- Biological and Chemical Engineering
- Biomedical Engineering
- Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Energy Engineering
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Mechanical, Operations, and Systems Engineering

Through the program, graduates acquire a depth of knowledge through courses specific to their specialized engineering track, as well as basic competency in applied mathematics and engineering and a breadth of understanding of various engineering disciplines through electives.

At the time of graduation, MEng students will have their specialized track reflected as a “concentration” on their transcript. Although some areas have subfields, the concentration listed on a student’s transcript will match one of the six main tracks noted above.

Prerequisites

MEng candidates are required to hold a bachelor’s level degree in engineering or a bachelor’s level degree in a scientific field such as physics, chemistry, or computer sciences from an accredited institution. Admitted students with degrees from non-accredited institutions may be required to take the necessary prerequisite courses, in addition to courses for the MEng, to fulfill the requirements of the degree.

Advisors

Graduate advisors aid MEng students in developing their course of study, which is submitted to and approved by the Director of the MEng Program during the student’s first term enrolled in the degree program.

Degree Requirements

Coursework for the On-Campus Master of Engineering

The program consists of nine courses, of which five should be from the list of core courses in one of the six MEng areas of study. The remaining four electives can consist of any graduate-level engineering or science courses at Dartmouth. For students with no engineering background, additional courses may be required. Students who earned the BE at Dartmouth may count up to six applicable graduate courses towards the requirements for both the BE and MEng programs. The courses must not have been taken to fulfill the requirements for the AB.

Research and Design Project Electives

The on-campus MEng program provides options for students to engage in elective coursework focusing on research and the engineering design process as part of their elective requirement. For a one-course research experience, students can elect ENGG 192: Independent or Group Study in Engineering Sciences. For students seeking to delve into design projects, elective options are available to gain hands-on experience in product design and development (ENGM 191), or engineering design and methodology (ENGS 190 & ENGS 290). The appropriate design option will depend on each student’s prior experience and coursework since the two tracks require different prerequisites. With the exception of ENGM 191: Product Design and Development, MEng students may not take ENGM courses for credit.

Coursework for the Online Master of Engineering in Computer Engineering (MEng: CE)

Students pursuing the online MEng may only enroll in courses specifically designed for this online degree program. These are ENGG courses numbered between 400 and 499. All courses are offered asynchronously online via the Coursera platform. Optional weekly live sessions and additional office hours will be held synchronously via Zoom.

Residency and Program Duration

Students must complete the MEng program within six years of initial enrollment. On-campus students enrolled full-time complete the program in three terms (nine months), taking three courses at a time. Online students enrolled full-time complete the program in five to seven terms (15-21 months), taking two courses at a time. Part-time students may take one or more courses over additional terms. Dartmouth students pursuing the BE and MEng degrees simultaneously must have at least one term of residency solely as an MEng student.

International Students Enrolled in Online MEng: CE

International students living abroad may pursue the online MEng: Computer Engineering track entirely from their home country and would not be sponsored on a work visa. With sponsorship regulations, international students currently in the United States would need to pursue an in-person option.

Planning Ahead for Multiple Degrees

BE+MEng Degrees

Students pursuing the BE at Dartmouth may count up to six graduate courses towards the requirements for both the BE and MEng programs. The courses must not have been taken to fulfill the requirements for the AB. Dartmouth students pursuing the BE and MEng degrees simultaneously must have at least one term of residency solely as an MEng student. Students should discuss their plans to satisfy both program requirements with the MEng program director.

Note for BE students interested in the Online MEng: CE — There are only two courses that are eligible for credit in both the BE and the MEng — ENGS 110: Signal Processing may be substituted for ENGG 410: Signal Processing and ENGS 128: Advanced Digital System Design may be substituted for ENGG 463: FPGA Architecture and Algorithms.

MEM+MEng Degrees

MEng students interested in gaining additional technical expertise may pursue a joint Master of Engineering Management (MEM) and MEng degree from Thayer. Students must first apply and be admitted to the MEM program, and then apply for admission to the MEng program during the spring or summer term just prior to starting their second MEM year. Joint degree students may count up to three graduate-level electives towards both MEM and MEng degrees, and complete both degrees in as little as two years.

MEng+Geisel MD Degrees

The Master of Engineering (MEng) + Doctor of Medicine (MD) program, offered jointly by the Thayer School of Engineering and Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth, is designed for students intending to pursue clinical practice, who want to develop engineering skills and acquire specialized knowledge within a specific area of engineering that covers both basic science and its application to practical problem-solving. MD students from Geisel may apply to Thayer in the first, second, or third year of medical school and carry out their MEng studies in the fourth year of study, completing the MD program in their fifth year of matriculation at Geisel. Students are not on leave of absence from the MD program while completing the MEng degree and have full access to all MD program resources and services during their MEng studies. Joint MEng + MD students must complete all requirements of the MEng program and would typically complete the MEng in 9 months (3 terms) of full-time enrollment.

MEng+Tuck MBA Degrees

The Master of Engineering (MEng) + Master of Business Administration (MBA), offered jointly by the Thayer School of Engineering and Tuck School of Business is designed for students interested in pursuing careers where the combination of business and engineering skills would prove beneficial. Students must apply to both programs, and may do so at the same time or in sequence. Students can earn both degrees in a total of seven terms. For the MEng degree, 3 of the 9 required courses will be satisfied by successful completion of 3 of Tuck's core courses: Analytics I (AN1), Analytics II (AN2), and Operations Management (OM). For the MBA degree, 12 of the required 76.5 credits will be awarded automatically for participation in the joint degree program. Both degrees will be conferred once requirements for both degrees are fully completed.

Transition to or from MS or PhD Programs

Highly qualified students may be allowed to transition to either the MS or PhD degree programs with the approval of the Senior Associate Dean for Graduate Programs and at the invitation of a willing faculty sponsor. Students enrolled in either the MS or PhD programs may only transition into the MEng upon request from their faculty advisor.

MEng Program Administrators

Eugene Santos, Jr.

Sydney E. Junkins 1887 Professor of Engineering
Director, Master of Engineering Program

Liz Lerret

Graduate Academic Advising Director

Zofia Gajdos

Director of Online Education

Ken Watson

Online Education Program Manager

Bethany Iyobe

Online Education Academic Program Manager

MEng: BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TRACK

Biological and chemical engineering exists at the interface of engineering, biological, and chemical sciences. This interdisciplinary track is for engineers who want to add depth to or acquire new specialized knowledge in bioengineering to model, design, build, and optimize biological and chemical systems to help tackle unmet needs in medicine, agriculture, the environment, and more.

REQUIRED COURSEWORK		
Core Courses (Choose 5 courses)	ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning or COSC 274 Machine Learning and Statistical Data Analysis*	
	ENGS 150 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics	
	ENGS 155 Intermediate Thermodynamics	
	ENGS 156 Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer	
	ENGS 157 Chemical Process Design	
	ENGS 158 Chemical Kinetics and Reactors	
	ENGS 159 Molecular Sensors & Nanodevices in Biomedical Engineering	
	ENGS 161 Metabolic Engineering	
	ENGS 162 Basic Biological Circuit Engineering	
	ENGS 163 Advanced Protein Engineering	
	ENGS 165 Biomaterials	
	ENGG 260 Advances in Biotechnology	
	ENGG 261 Biomass Energy Systems	
	ENGS 262 Advanced Biological Circuit Engineering	
	BIOC 101 Molecular Information in Biological Systems	
	COSC 175 Introduction to Bioinformatics (Applied Math)**	
Electives*** (Choose 4 courses)	Engineering	Any graduate-level engineering sciences courses
	Design Project	Students enrolled in the design project elective may take one of the following options to partially fulfill the four-course elective requirement. The appropriate option will depend on each student's prior experience and coursework since the two tracks require different prerequisites. Option 1 (1 course) • ENGM 191 Product Design and Development Option 2 (2 courses) • ENGS 190 Engineering Design and Methodology Project Initiation • ENGS 290 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion
	Science	Any graduate-level science courses, including: • COSC 186 Computational Structural Biology • COSC 189 Topics in Computational Immunology • COSC 274 Machine Learning and Statistical Data Analysis • CHEM 101.2 Statistical Thermodynamics • CHEM 161.2 Biomolecular Simulations • CHEM 161.4 Structure and Dynamics of Biomolecules • MICR 142: Advanced Cellular and Molecular Immunology • MICR 144: Cellular and Molecular Basis of Immunity • MICR 149: Microbial Physiology and Metabolism • QBS 108 Applied Machine Learning* • QBS 120 Foundations of Biostatistics I: Statistical Theory for the Quantitative Biomedical Sciences • QBS 121 Foundations of Biostatistics II: Regression • QBS 149 Mathematics and Probability for Statistics and Data Mining • QBS 175 Foundations of Bioinformatics II***

* ENGS 108, COSC 274, and QBS 108 have overlapping material, and only one may be taken for credit.

** COSC 175 and QBS 175 are equivalent courses. Only one may be taken for credit.

*** Students may choose electives from any graduate-level engineering or science courses offered at Dartmouth. The courses listed here are for recommended students who seek additional further depth of study in their chosen track. With the exception of ENGM 191: Product Design and Development, MEng students may not take ENGM courses for credit.

MEng: BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING TRACK

Biomedical engineering is the broad area of study in which engineers use an interdisciplinary approach to solve problems in the medical field, often associated with the interaction between living and non-living systems. This track is for engineers who want to add depth to or acquire new specialized knowledge in biomedical engineering to design, build, test, and/or analyze biological systems, diagnostics, devices, and treatment modalities.

REQUIRED COURSEWORK			
Core Courses (Choose 5 courses)	ENGS 111 Digital Image Processing		5 courses
	ENGG 113 Image Visualization and Analysis		
	ENGS 117 Computational Imaging		
	ENGS 127 Bioelectronics		
	ENGS 129 Biomedical Circuits and Systems		
	ENGS 156 Heat, Mass and Momentum Transfer		
	ENGS 159 Molecular Sensors & Nanodevices in Biomedical Engineering		
	ENGS 162 Basic Biological Circuit Engineering		
	ENGS 163 Advanced Protein Engineering		
	ENGS 164 Tissue Engineering		
	ENGS 165 Biomaterials		
	ENGG 166 Quantitative Human Physiology		
	ENGS 167 Medical Imaging		
	ENGG 168 Biomedical Radiation Transport		
	ENGS 169 Intermediate Biomedical Engineering		
	ENGG 189.10 Medical Device Commercialization (0.5 credit)		
	ENGG 189.20 Medical Device Development (0.5 credit)		
	ENGG 199.16 Wearable Electronics		
	ENGS 262 Advanced Biological Circuit Engineering		
Electives* (Choose 4 courses)	Engineering	Any graduate-level engineering sciences courses, including: - ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation - ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables - ENGS 93 or ENGG 193 Statistical Methods in Engineering - ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations - ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning - ENGS 110 Signal Processing	4 courses
	Design Project	Students enrolled in the design project elective may take one of the following options to partially fulfill the four-course elective requirement. The appropriate option will depend on each student's prior experience and coursework since the two tracks require different prerequisites. Option 1 (1 course) - ENGM 191 Product Design and Development Option 2 (2 courses) - ENGS 190 Engineering Design and Methodology Project Initiation - ENGS 290 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion	
	Science	Any graduate-level science course	

* Students may choose electives from any graduate-level engineering or science courses offered at Dartmouth. The courses listed here are for recommended students who seek additional further depth of study in their chosen track. With the exception of ENGM 191: Product Design and Development, MEng students may not take ENGM courses for credit.

MEng: ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING TRACK (*On-Campus*)

Electrical and computer engineering leverages the fundamental principles of electricity to advance today's emerging technologies, such as advanced communication networks, self-powered sensors, wearable devices, cognitive medical imaging, and autonomous vehicles. In this track, students may focus on a single specialization within electrical and computer engineering, or build an individualized curriculum from a combination of complementary subfields within the track.

REQUIRED COURSEWORK			
Core Courses (Choose 5 courses, all from one subfield)	Computer Engineering	ENGS 93 or ENGG 193 Statistical Methods in Engineering	5 courses
		ENGS 96 Math for Machine Learning	
		ENGS 106 Principles of Machine Learning	
		ENGS 107 Bayesian Statistical Modeling and Computation	
		ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning or COSC 274 Machine Learning and Statistical Data Analysis	
		ENGS 109 High-dimensional Sensing and Learning (HdSL)	
		ENGS 112 Modern Information Technologies	
		ENGS 128 Advanced Digital System Design	
		COSC 55 Security and Privacy*	
		COSC 258 Operating Systems	
		COSC 269 Topics in Computer Systems	
		COSC 278 Deep Learning	
	Control, Signal Processing, and Image Processing	ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables	
		ENGS 110 Signal Processing	
		ENGS 111 Digital Image Processing	
		ENGG 113 Image Visualization and Analysis	
		ENGS 117 Computational Imaging	
		ENGS 145 Modern Control Theory	
		ENGS 147 Mechatronics	
		ENGG 149 Introduction to Systems Identification	
		ENGS 167 Medical Imaging	
		ENGG 199.08 Post-Modern and Non-Linear Control	
	Semiconductor Devices and Circuits	ENGG 122 Advanced Topics in Semiconductor Devices	
		ENGS 125 Power Electronics and Electromechanical Energy Conversion	
		ENGS 126 Analog Integrated Circuits	
		ENGS 127 Bioelectronics	
		ENGS 129 Biomedical Circuits and Systems	
		ENGS 131 Science of Solid State Materials	
		ENGS 159 Molecular Sensors & Nanodevices in Biomedical Engineering	
		ENGS 162 Basic Biological Circuit Engineering	
		ENGS 262 Advanced Biological Circuit Engineering	
	Optics and Electromagnetics	ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I	
		ENGS 120 Electromagnetic Waves: Analytical and Modeling Approaches	
		ENGS 123 Optics	
		ENGS 220 Electromagnetic Wave Theory	
		PHYS 105 Electromagnetic Theory I Winter	
		PHYS 106 Electromagnetic Theory II Spring	

MEng: Electrical and Computer Engineering Track (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

MEng: Electrical and Computer Engineering Track (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

REQUIRED COURSEWORK (continued)			
Core Courses (Choose 5 courses, all from one subfield)	Miniaturized and Mobile Health Sensors	ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning	5 courses
		ENGS 125 Power Electronics and Electromechanical Energy Conversion	
		ENGS 127 Bioelectronics	
		ENGS 129 Biomedical Circuits and Systems	
		ENGS 159 Molecular Sensors & Nanodevices in Biomedical Engineering	
		ENGS 169 Intermediate Biomedical Engineering	
Electives** (Choose 4 courses)	Engineering	Any graduate-level engineering sciences course	4 courses
	Design Project	Students enrolled in the design project elective may take one of the following options to partially fulfill the four-course elective requirement. The appropriate option will depend on each student's prior experience and coursework since the two tracks require different prerequisites. Option 1 (1 course) • ENGM 191 Product Design and Development Option 2 (2 courses) • ENGS 190 Engineering Design and Methodology Project Initiation • ENGS 290 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion	
	Science	Any graduate-level science course	

* MEng students selecting COSC 55 are required to first gain permission of the instructor and will be assigned additional coursework in order to receive graduate credit.

** Students may choose electives from any graduate-level engineering or science courses offered at Dartmouth. The courses listed here are for recommended students who seek additional further depth of study in their chosen track. With the exception of ENGM 191: Product Design and Development, MEng students may not take ENGM courses for credit.

MEng: COMPUTER ENGINEERING TRACK (Online)

The online MEng in Computer Engineering focuses on intelligent systems. Intelligent systems are machines that interact with the world via a combination of sensing, computing, and actuation. Students in this degree program will learn to engineer the sensing and computing components of intelligent systems. The skills acquired through this program are essential for the fields of virtual/augmented reality, autonomous robots, self-driving cars, AI virtual assistants, wearable/implantable devices, and more. There are 9 required courses to complete the degree requirements for this program that fall into three broad categories.

REQUIRED COURSEWORK			
Core Courses (All 9 courses must be completed)	Extracting Information from Data	ENGG 408 Machine Learning	9 courses
		ENGG 410 Signal Processing*	
		ENGG 417 Machine Vision**	
		ENGG 418 Applied Natural Language Processing**	
		ENGG 419 Deep Learning**	
	Hardware for Intelligent Systems	ENGG 415 Distributed Computing	
		ENGG 462 Embedded Systems	
		ENGG 463 Advanced FPGA Design*	
	Capstone	ENGG 499 Capstone: Smart Sensors***	

* Students who completed a BE at Dartmouth may substitute ENGS 110 for ENGG 410 and ENGS 128 for ENGG 463, if this double-counting adheres to the general rules governing counting courses towards both the BE and the MEng (i.e. the course did not count towards any AB requirement).

** ENGG 408 and ENGG 410 are both prerequisites for this course.

*** Must be taken last; ENGG 417 may be taken concurrently.

MEng: ENERGY ENGINEERING TRACK

Energy engineering aims to increase the efficiency of energy conversion, storage, transmission and utilization, to accelerate the transition to sustainable energy sources, and to improve access to and management of energy systems. This track is for engineers who want to add depth to or acquire new specialized knowledge in energy engineering in energy technologies, systems, challenges, and opportunities.

REQUIRED COURSEWORK		
Core Courses (Choose 5 courses)	ENGS 171: Industrial Ecology	
	ENGS 172: Climate Change and Engineering	
	ENGG 173: Energy Utilization	
	ENGS 174: Energy Conversion	
	ENGS 175: Energy Systems	
Electives* (Choose 4 courses)	Engineering	Any graduate-level engineering sciences courses, including: • ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation • ENGG 103 Operations Research • ENGS 104 Optimization Methods for Engineering Applications • ENGS 106 Numerical Linear Algebra • ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning • ENGS 110 Signal Processing • ENGS 114 Networked Multi-Agent Systems • ENGS 115 Parallel Computing • ENGS 145 Modern Control Theory • ENGS 177 Decision-Making under Risk and Uncertainty • ENGG 182 Data Analytics • ENGG 199.02 Model-Based Systems Engineering, Analysis, and Simulation • ENGS 202 Nonlinear Systems
	Design Project	Students enrolled in the design project elective may take one of the following options to partially fulfill the four-course elective requirement. The appropriate option will depend on each student's prior experience and coursework since the two tracks require different prerequisites. Option 1 (1 course) • ENGM 191 Product Design and Development Option 2 (2 courses) • ENGS 190 Engineering Design and Methodology Project Initiation • ENGS 290 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion
	Sciences	Any graduate-level science courses, including: • COSC 170 Numerical and Computational Tools for Applied Science • COSC 184 Mathematical Optimization and Modeling • COSC 271 Numerical Linear Algebra • COSC 274 Machine Learning and Statistical Data Analysis

* Students may choose electives from any graduate-level engineering or science courses offered at Dartmouth. The recommended courses listed here are for students who seek additional courses that allow for further depth of study in their chosen track. With the exception of ENGM 191: Product Design and Development, MEng students may not take ENGM courses for credit.

MEng: MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TRACK

Materials scientists and engineers work with diverse types of materials (e.g., metals, polymers, ceramics, liquid crystals, composites) to better understand and create advanced materials with unprecedented functional properties with applications in medicine, energy, healthcare, and other applications.. This track is for engineers who want to add depth to or acquire new specialized knowledge in materials science and engineering.

REQUIRED COURSEWORK		
Core Courses (Choose 5 courses)	ENGG 122 Advanced Topics in Semiconductor Devices	
	ENGS 130 Mechanical Behavior of Materials	
	ENGS 131 Science of Solid State Materials	
	ENGS 132 Thermodynamics and Kinetics in Condensed Phases	
	ENGS 133 Methods of Materials Characterization	
	ENGS 134 Nanotechnology	
	ENGS 135 Thin Films and Microfabrication Technology	
	ENGS 136 Electrochemical Energy Materials	
	ENGS 137 Molecular and Materials Design using Density Functional Theory	
	ENGG 138 Corrosion and Degradation of Materials	
	ENGS 156 Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer	
	ENGS 165 Biomaterials	
	ENGG 199.17 Fundamentals of Additive Manufacturing from Processing to Design	
Electives* (Choose 4 courses)	Engineering	Any graduate-level engineering sciences courses, including: - ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation - ENGS 93 or ENGG 193 Statistical Methods in Engineering - ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I - ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning - ENGG 192 Independent or Group Study in Engineering Sciences
	Design Project	Students enrolled in the design project elective may take one of the following options to partially fulfill the four-course elective requirement. The appropriate option will depend on each student's prior experience and coursework since the two tracks require different prerequisites. Option 1 (1 course) - ENGM 191 Product Design and Development Option 2 (2 courses) - ENGS 190 Engineering Design and Methodology Project Initiation - ENGS 290 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion
	Sciences	Any graduate-level science courses, including: - CHEM 101.2: Statistical Thermodynamics - CHEM 101.4: Chemistry of Macromolecules

* Students may choose electives from any graduate-level engineering or science courses offered at Dartmouth. The recommended courses listed here are for students who seek additional courses that allow for further depth of study in their chosen track. With the exception of ENGM 191: Product Design and Development, MEng students may not take ENGM courses for credit.

MEng: MECHANICAL, OPERATIONS, AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING TRACK

Mechanical, operations, and systems engineering leverages fundamental principles of physics, economics, human behavior, and advanced computing to innovate in a wide array of application domains—from fluid and thermal systems, climate change, energy, and infrastructure, to healthcare, cybersecurity, and information systems.

REQUIRED COURSEWORK			
Core Courses (Choose 5, all from one subfield) (continued)	Mechanical Engineering	ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation	5 courses (continued)
		ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables	
		EENG 93 or ENGG 193 Statistical Methods in Engineering	
		ENGS 100 Methods in Applied Mathematics I	
		ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I	
		ENGS 130 Mechanical Behavior of Materials	
		ENGS 131 Science of Solid State Materials	
		ENGS 142 Intermediate Solid Mechanics	
		ENGS 145 Modern Control Theory	
		ENGS 146 Computer Aided Mechanical Engineering Design	
		ENGS 147 Mechatronics	
		ENGG 148 Structural Mechanics	
		ENGG 149 Introduction to Systems Identification	
		ENGS 150 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics	
		ENGS 155 Intermediate Thermodynamics	
		ENGS 156 Heat, Mass and Momentum Transfer	
		ENGS 173 Energy Utilization	
		ENGG 199.17 Fundamentals of Additive Manufacturing from Processing to Design	
		ENGG 230 Fatigue and Fracture	
	Operations, Research & Analytics	ENGS 93 or ENGG 193 Statistical Methods in Engineering	
		ENGS 96 Mathematical Foundations for Machine Learning	
		ENGS 102 Game-theoretic Design, Learning and Engineering	
		ENGS 103 Operations Research	
		ENGS 106 Principles of Machine Learning	
		ENGS 107 Bayesian Statistical Modeling and Computation	
		ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning or COSC 274 Machine Learning and Statistical Data Analysis	
		ENGS 109 High-dimensional Sensing and Learning (HdSL)	
		ENGS 112 Modern Information Technologies	
		ENGS 145 Modern Control Theory	
		ENGG 149 Introduction to Systems Identification	
		ENGG 177 Decision-Making under Uncertainty	
		ENGG 182 Data Analytics	
		ENGG 184 Introduction to Optimization Methods	
		COSC 184 Mathematical Optimization and Modeling	
		COSC 276 Artificial Intelligence	
		MATH 106 Stochastic Processes & Uncertainty Quantification	
		QBS 180 Data Visualization	

MEng: Mechanical, Operations, and Systems Engineering Track (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

MEng: Mechanical, Operations, and Systems Engineering Track (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

REQUIRED COURSEWORK (continued)		
Core Courses (Choose 5, all from one subfield)	Industrial & Systems Engineering	ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation
		ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables
		ENGS 93 or ENGG 193 Statistical Methods in Engineering
		ENGS 102 Game-theoretic Design, Learning and Engineering
		ENGS 103 Operations Research
		ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I
		ENGG 107 Bayesian Statistical Modeling and Computation
		ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning or COSC 274 Machine Learning and Statistical Data Analysis
		ENGS 145 Modern Control Theory
		ENGS 147 Mechatronics
		ENGG 149 Introduction to System Identification
		ENGS 175 Energy Systems
		ENGG 177 Decision-Making under Uncertainty
		ENGG 182 Data Analytics
		ENGG 184 Introduction to Optimization Methods
		ENGM 191 Product Design and Development
		ENGG 199.02 Model Based Systems Engineering
		ENGG 199.08 Post-Modern and Non-Linear Control
		COSC 269 Multi-Robot Systems
		QBS 140/PH 121 Decision & Cost Effectiveness Analysis
		QBS 180 Data Visualization
	Climate, Environment, & Energy	ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation
		ENGS 93 or ENGG 193 Statistical Methods in Engineering
		ENGS 103 Operations Research
		ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I
		ENGG 107 Bayesian Statistical Modeling and Computation
		ENGS 139.1 Polar Science & Engineering: Solidification, Sea Ice, Strength & Fracture of Ice
		ENGS 139.2 Polar Science & Engineering: Physics & Chemistry of Ice, Polar Glaciology, Remote Sensing
		ENGS 145 Modern Control Theory
		ENGS 151 Environmental Fluid Mechanics
		ENGS 171 Industrial Ecology
		ENGS 172 Climate Change and Engineering
		ENGS 172.2 Techno-economic Analysis in a Developing Country Context
		ENGS 173 Energy Utilization
		ENGS 174 Energy Conversion
		ENGS 175 Energy Systems
		ENGS 177 Decision-Making under Uncertainty
		ENGM 191 Product Design and Development
		ENGG 199.02 Model Based Systems Engineering

(continued)

5 courses

MEng: Mechanical, Operations, and Systems Engineering Track (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

MEng: Mechanical, Operations, and Systems Engineering Track (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

REQUIRED COURSEWORK (continued)			
(continued)			
Core Courses (Choose 5, all from one subfield)	General Mechanical, Operations, and Systems	Work with your advisor to choose any combination of five core courses from the above four subfields.	(continued) 5 courses
Electives (Choose 4 courses)	Engineering and Science	Students may choose electives from any graduate-level engineering or science courses offered at Dartmouth as long as at least 5 of the 9 total required courses for the MEng are in engineering (ENGS or ENGG).	4 courses
	Design Project	Students enrolled in the design project elective may take one of the following options to partially fulfill the four-course elective requirement. The appropriate option will depend on each student's prior experience and coursework since the two tracks require different prerequisites. Option 1 (1 course) • ENGM 191 Product Design and Development Option 2 (2 courses) • ENGS 190 Engineering Design and Methodology Project Initiation • ENGS 290 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion	

* With the exception of ENGM 191: Product Design and Development, MEng students may not take ENGM courses for credit.

Master of Science (MS)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/ms

The Master of Science (MS) in engineering sciences degree program focuses on innovative engineering research, advancing a student's levels of engineering skills, and providing extensive project management experience.

Program Overview

Candidates for the MS in engineering sciences degree acquire basic competency in applied mathematics and engineering, a breadth of knowledge through a range of coursework, and a depth of knowledge through both focused coursework and research. MS candidates are required to complete a thesis for graduation, and students are encouraged to arrange their thesis research topic in advance with a faculty willing to sponsor the student in the program.

Prerequisites

MS candidates are required to hold a bachelor's level degree in engineering or in one of the physical sciences, from an accredited institution.

Advisors

Each MS student has a faculty advisor who aids the student in developing their course of study, which is submitted to and approved by the Senior Associate Dean of Research and Graduate Programs during the student's first term of residency. A student's faculty advisor also supervises the student's research and typically serves as chair of their thesis committee. Therefore, applicants interested in pursuing the MS degree should contact Thayer faculty within their area of interest for an initial conversation about the program.

Degree Requirements

Coursework

All students entering the program are required to take six graduate-level courses, reflecting a distribution across applied math (one course), engineering depth (three courses), and engineering breadth (two courses). Students with prior graduate credits may transfer up to a maximum of three graduate course credits to count towards their required MS coursework, provided they were not used to satisfy bachelor's degree requirements. Dartmouth BE students may count up six applicable classes towards both the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) and Master of Science (MS) degrees.

Research & Thesis

In addition, students are also required to complete research that leads to a written thesis that demonstrates a depth of knowledge in a specific field of engineering research or design. Candidates must also present a public oral defense of the thesis, which is conducted by the candidate's thesis committee. More information is available on the following pages.

Residency Requirements

MS candidates are required to be in residence for a minimum of three terms. Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses a term (or in ENGG 298) are considered full-time and as being "in residence."

Planning Ahead for Multiple Degrees

BE+MS Degrees

With advance planning and pending a willing Dartmouth faculty sponsor, Dartmouth BE students interested in also pursuing the MS may be able to earn the degree within one year after finishing the requirements for the BE. Students may use up to six applicable graduate courses for both their BE and MS programs. Those courses must be beyond the requirements for the AB (typically taken in the fifth year) and students must have taken a substantial portion of the undergraduate program at Dartmouth or in one of its official exchange programs. Students should discuss their plans to satisfy both program requirements with the MS program director. At least one term prior to their thesis defense, the BE/MS candidate submits to the Undergraduate Engineering Program Director a BE program plan approved by both their advisor and the BE program director. Within one term of admission to the MS program, BE/MS candidates must submit an approved MS program plan to the Registrar.

Transition to a PhD Program

Highly qualified students may be allowed to transition to a PhD degree program with the approval of the Senior Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Programs and at the invitation of a willing faculty sponsor.

MS: COURSEWORK, RESEARCH, & THESIS REQUIREMENTS

REQUIRED COURSEWORK		
Applied Mathematics (Choose 1 or more)	ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation	1 or more courses
	ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables	
	ENGS 93 or ENGG 193 Statistical Methods in Engineering	
	ENGS 96 Math for Machine Learning	
	ENGS 100 Methods in Applied Mathematics	
	ENGS 102 Game-theoretic Design, Learning and Engineering	
	ENGS 103 Operations Research	
	ENGS 104 Optimization Methods for Engineering Applications	
	ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I	
	ENGG 107 Bayesian Statistical Modeling and Computation	
	ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning	
	ENGS 109 High-dimensional Sensing and Learning (HdSL)	
	ENGS 177 Decision-Making Under Uncertainty	
	ENGS 200 Methods in Applied Mathematics II	
	ENGS 202 Nonlinear Systems	
	ENGS 205 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations II	
	ENGG 309 Topics in Computational Science	
Engineering Depth (Choose 3 or more)	Courses in the area of the student's research should be chosen to increase the student's depth of expertise and knowledge. These courses should be chosen in concert with the thesis advisor from the graduate engineering listings. Engineering management courses are not permitted.	3 or more courses
Engineering Breadth (Choose 2 or more)	Students may choose courses from any graduate course listing area, with approval of the thesis advisor and the graduate program committee.	2 or more courses
REQUIRED RESEARCH & THESIS		
Research Course	ENGG 700 Responsible and Ethical Conduct of Research	
Research and Written Thesis	Research that demonstrates a depth of knowledge in a specific field of engineering research or design that leads to a written thesis.	
Oral Defense	An oral defense of the thesis	

MS Research and Written Thesis

The MS research that leads to the written thesis must demonstrate a depth of knowledge in a specific field of engineering research or design.

Thesis Committee

The MS thesis committee typically consists of three Dartmouth faculty members (including the student's thesis advisor); one of the three may be from outside the program of study.

Oral Defense

The candidate is required to present a public oral defense of the thesis, which is conducted by the candidate's thesis committee. The candidate is responsible for giving final, signature-ready copies of the thesis to each committee member to review at least two weeks prior to the defense. Candidates must submit an electronic notice of the defense to the registrar two weeks in advance for distribution to the faculty and for posting. A PDF copy of the thesis, including thesis committee members' signatures, must be submitted to the registrar for archiving.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phd

Dartmouth engineering PhD students acquire engineering and technical depth in their chosen focus area while also gaining breadth of knowledge in related fields. The PhD program not only provides students with opportunities to gain expertise not only in engineering, but also in “power-skills” such as problem-solving, communications, risk-taking, and leadership to generate research and innovations with human-centered impact.

Prerequisites

The foundation for doctoral work is undergraduate preparation in science, mathematics, and engineering principles. Applicants must hold a bachelor’s and/or a master’s degree from an accredited institution to be considered for the program. Students admitted to the program who are not prepared to complete the first-year requirements are advised to enter the MS program and petition to be admitted to the PhD program. Students who have prior graduate training may be considered for advancement to candidacy after completing one or 2 terms of the first-year doctoral program.

Program Areas

Dartmouth offers a diversity of concentrations with collaborative synergies between engineering disciplines. Graduate students are expected to propose a plan of study that supports their interests on a path unconstrained by disciplinary boundaries. PhD students may elect to focus their coursework and research in one or more of the following program areas:

- Biological and Chemical Engineering
- Biomedical Engineering
- Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Energy Engineering
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Mechanical, Operations and Systems Engineering

At the time of graduation, PhD students may elect one of the six program areas to be reflected as a “concentration” on their transcript, upon verification by the Thayer Registrar that they have satisfied the courses for that program area.

PhD Innovation Program / PhD Innovation: Surgical Track

Students interested in entrepreneurship can augment their program with the PhD Innovation or the PhD Innovation: Training Program in Surgical Innovation (TPSI), which adds courses that address technology business practices and the art of moving research discoveries to market. See the PhD Innovation Program and PhD Innovation Surgical Track sections of this guide for more details.

PhD Industry Research Option

The PhD industry research option is for people working in industry who wish to conduct research at the company where they work while pursuing a Dartmouth Engineering PhD with a faculty advisor, or for students performing their dissertation research in industry after completing residency requirements at Dartmouth. See the PhD Industry Research Option section of this guide for more details.

Advisors

Each PhD student has a faculty advisor who aids the student in developing their course of study, which is submitted to and approved by the Senior Associate Dean of Research and Graduate Programs during the student’s first term of residency. A student’s faculty advisor also supervises the student’s research and typically serves as chair of their thesis committee. Full-time students can be co-advised by multiple faculty members.

Residency Requirements and Program Duration

Students in the PhD program are expected to spend at least nine terms in residence, three of which will take place after successfully completing the oral qualifying examination. Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses per term (or ENGG 298) are considered full-time and as being “in residence.” Students typically take approximately four to five years to complete the requirements for the PhD.

In limited circumstances, students may pursue the PhD as a part-time student and enroll in a single credit each term (either a single class or one unit of research). Part-time students satisfy residency requirements on a pro-rated basis of one-third a term of residency per term of part-time enrollment. Part-time status in the PhD program must be approved by the Senior Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Programs.

PhD: Program of Study & Research Requirements

The PhD program of study is developed based on each student's background and professional interests in consultation with the advisor and first-year advisory committee. Students are required to take 8 to 10 courses in applied mathematics and engineering, reflecting the distribution described below. Up to half these courses may be taken in science departments outside of engineering. Students also must participate in required seminars and workshops. Students with prior graduate credits may transfer in up to half of their courses to count toward their required coursework, provided the courses were not used to satisfy bachelors degree requirements.

Original Research

In addition, PhD students also take on a multi-year research project, usually as part of a larger multidisciplinary project. Engineering research at Dartmouth reflects our belief that innovation happens at the intersection of disciplines and our emphasis on addressing areas of critical human need. PhD students work closely with their faculty advisor who is sponsoring their research to identify and further define their research focus.

REQUIRED COURSEWORK		
Applied Mathematics (Choose 2 or more) Note: Other courses may be accepted towards the applied mathematics requirement with prior program plan approval.	ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation	2 or more courses
	ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables	
	ENGS 93 or ENGG 193 Statistical Methods in Engineering	
	ENGS 96 Math for Machine Learning	
	ENGS 100 Methods in Applied Mathematics I	
	ENGS 102 Game-theoretic Design, Learning and Engineering	
	ENGS 103 Operations Research	
	ENGS 104 Optimization Methods for Engineering Applications	
	ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I	
	ENGS 107 Bayesian Statistical Modeling and Computation	
	ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning	
	ENGS 109 High-dimensional Sensing and Learning (HdSL)	
	ENGG 177 Decision-Making Under Uncertainty	
	ENGS 200 Methods in Applied Mathematics II	
	ENGS 202 Nonlinear Systems	
	ENGS 205 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations II	
	ENGG 309 Topics in Computational Science	
Engineering Breadth (Choose 2 or more)	Courses leading to acquiring breadth of knowledge in engineering sciences.	2 or more courses
Engineering Specialization (Choose 4)	Courses in the student's area of research, chosen to increase depth of knowledge and expertise. These courses should be selected in concert with the thesis advisor.	4 courses
REQUIRED SEMINARS & WORKSHOPS		
Professional Skills Development	ENGG 195 Seminar on Science, Technology, and Society	Attend 28 seminars
	ENGG 197.1 PhD Professional Workshops	Complete 20 sessions/ assignments
	ENGG 198 Research-in-Progress Workshop	Annually
	ENGG 700 Responsible & Ethical Conduct of Research	1 term, completed during student's first fall term.

PhD: First-Year Plan

During the first year of the PhD program, students prepare for formal candidacy by taking courses and participating in faculty-directed research projects. Each student works with a faculty advisor and two additional Thayer faculty members which form the student's advisory committee. This group helps each student develop a first-year program of study, which the student submits to the Thayer Registrar during the first week of the term. A typical first-year program of study includes:

- Graduate-level courses completed with an average grade of B or higher (can be a combination of Dartmouth courses and courses taken at another institution beyond BS or BE degree requirements) (6 courses)
- ENGG 296, ENGG 297, or ENGG 298: Graduate Research completed with an average grade of B or higher (3 terms)
- ENGG 700: Responsible & Ethical Conduct of Research (1 term)

PhD: Full-Program Plan

During the student's first term, their faculty advisory committee helps the student develop a full program plan to fulfill the PhD requirements, which the student submits to the Thayer Registrar before the beginning of the second term. The PhD program plan includes the remaining engineering courses required, plus participation in the following seminars and workshops:

- ENGG 195 Seminar on Science, Technology and Society (28 seminars attended)
- ENGG 197.1 PhD Professional Workshops (complete 20 sessions/assignments)
- ENGG 198 Research-in-Progress Workshop (annual participation)

Annual PhD Advisor Meeting

At the end of each year, students meet with their faculty advisor to review grades, goals, achievements and future plans in research, formal coursework, and extracurricular activities. This meeting, and a corresponding written report, is required for every year that a student remains registered in the PhD program.

Following the first-year meeting, before the fall of second year, the advisor provides the Thayer Registrar a written report describing a student's annual performance. Following a positive outcome of this first annual meeting, the student is expected to complete the oral qualifier examination before the end of the Fall term.

The second annual meeting should occur at the end of the student's second year, and a successful outcome of this would allow the student to progress to the PhD thesis proposal presentation before the end of the third year. Students who are not progressing in a normal manner are transferred to the MS program with the understanding that they may later request to be reconsidered as PhD candidates.

PhD: Candidacy Phase

Prior to advancement to candidacy, students must:

- Pass the oral qualifying exam (ENGG 194)
- Maintain an average grade of B or higher in both coursework and research
- Be recommended for candidacy by their advisor, demonstrated by a letter addressed to the Graduate Program Committee

Once advanced to PhD candidacy, students work with their advisory committee to make sure that all remaining degree requirements are met.

Technical Proficiency (Oral Qualifying Examination)

The oral qualifying exam (ENGG 194), a set of questions put forward by an oral examination committee to the candidate, normally takes place before or during the fifth term of the student's program, or in exceptional circumstances early in the sixth term. The exam is open to the faculty, but not to the general public. The committee tests the candidate's knowledge of principles and methods underlying the field in which advanced work is to be performed. The exam covers material selected by the candidate's advisor in consultation with the examining committee and includes coverage of mathematical techniques appropriate to the research area. The examination committee consists of four members—the Chair plus three Dartmouth faculty examiners, with at least two of the examiners from Thayer. A Thayer faculty member other than the student's advisor chairs the committee and is assigned by the director of the MS and PhD programs.

The structure of the preparation for the exam is flexible. The student prepares a description of the planned exam, obtains approval of their advisor and two additional committee members, and then submits the proposal to the director of the MS and PhD programs. The director of the MS and PhD programs assigns a fourth committee member to serve as the Chair and approves the proposal. The student then submits the completed proposal to the Thayer Registrar at least one month prior to the exam date. The examination committee gives the student a pass, fail, or conditional pass result. Students who fail may retake the oral examination—one time only—within the following three months. Upon passage of the exam or fulfillment of the conditions of the conditional pass (before the assigned deadline) and with a letter of support from the advisor, the student is admitted to PhD candidacy by vote of the Thayer faculty.

Technical Breadth

The faculty advisor helps the candidate plan a demonstration of technical breadth, which is approved by the Senior Associate Dean of Research and Graduate Programs. The plan details one of the following options:

- A set of courses, taken for credit, outside or secondary to the candidate's principal area of specialization
- A focused set of courses, taken for credit, which creates a secondary emphasis in specialization and may involve independent study or research
- Presentation of a research proposal or an oral examination in an area outside the main area of specialization. The candidate might present a research seminar on the topic with an examination committee of three faculty members probing the candidate's depth of knowledge of the secondary area. Students who do not pass may be permitted to take the oral examination—one time only—within the following three months.
- A creative design project, completed within a time limit of approximately 30 days, in an area outside the main area of specialization. The project is defined and the candidate's performance is evaluated by a committee of three faculty members appointed by the program director. The committee gives the student a statement of need, and the student proposes a means of satisfying that need in an effective, elegant, and economic manner. The project should display the candidate's ability to conceive and evaluate alternative solutions; carry out analytical evaluations at levels of approximation suited to the problem and the time limit; and recognize situations in which experimental work is needed. If the time limit prohibits experimentation, the candidate should devise the appropriate experiments and demonstrate how the expected results would aid in the design. Within the 30-day time limit, the candidate submits a written report plus an executive summary. Following an oral presentation of the project, the committee examines and evaluates the candidate's performance in the project. Students who do not pass may be permitted to revise and resubmit the report—one time only—within the following three months.

Professional Competence: PhD Professional Development Program

The candidate demonstrates professional competence by completing 20 assignments offered through Thayer's PhD Professional Development Program. Once this requirement is met, it will be reflected by credit for ENGG 197.1 (or ENGG 197) on the student's academic record. These professional development sessions are designed to provide a customized experience for students and allow them to access the sessions and assignments they feel they need most to gain the skills critical to their success in the PhD program and their expected career path. Sessions are offered throughout the academic year, and students may spread their completion of 20 assignments throughout their time in the PhD program. Topics covered include explorations of different career paths, creation of an academic portfolio or C.V., project management, giving and receiving feedback, lab management, paper publication, and more.

Specialization (Thesis Proposal)

The candidate demonstrates mastery of an area of specialization by writing and defending a thesis proposal within the first 18 months of candidacy. A thesis committee, approved by the director of the PhD program, advises the candidate on the proposed thesis research and administers the thesis proposal defense. The PhD examination committee consists of a minimum of three full-time Dartmouth faculty members of which a minimum of two must be from Thayer (including the dissertation advisor) and an external member with a faculty equivalent research appointment outside of Dartmouth is optional, but not required. Note that although optional at the proposal stage, an external member is required for the final thesis committee and defense. The external member may participate in meetings in person or via videoconference. The candidate's proposal—a presentation of the proposed thesis research—explains the scope and importance of the proposed research and plans for its completion. The defense presentation should be understandable, at least in a general way, to students and faculty not in the subject area.

- Two weeks before the defense, candidates must:
- Submit the thesis proposal in writing to their committee
- Submit an electronic copy of the thesis proposal notice to the Thayer Registrar for distribution to the faculty and for posting. Students may request their thesis proposal be private and only open to their thesis committee. In this case, the thesis proposal notice is still required by the Thayer Registrar but will not be distributed to the faculty or others.

Students who do not pass may be permitted to present the proposal again—one time only—within the following three months.

Original Research

Candidates demonstrate their significant contribution to engineering knowledge and professional expertise in the chosen area of study by performing original research. The PhD examination committee consists of a minimum of three full-time Dartmouth faculty members of which a minimum of two must be from Thayer (including the dissertation advisor) and an external member with a faculty equivalent research appointment outside of Dartmouth. The external member may participate in meetings in person or via video conference. The research is reviewed through all of the following means:

REQUIREMENTS	DEMONSTRATED BY
Presentation	Elements of the research presented at a professional meeting with the candidate as first author.
Dissertation	Written abstract followed by detailed explanation of the research, approved and signed by the PhD thesis committee.
Oral Defense	Presentation of the dissertation in a forum open to the public. The candidate is responsible for giving final, signature-ready copies of the thesis to each committee member to review at least two weeks prior to the defense. The candidate must submit an electronic notice of the defense to the Thayer Registrar two weeks in advance for distribution to the faculty and for posting.
Paper	Elements of the research accepted for publication with the candidate as first author.

Dissertation Archiving

A PDF of the final dissertation, including a cover sheet signed by the thesis committee, must be submitted to the Thayer Registrar for archiving.

PhD Career Development

In addition to the professional development requirement of the PhD, Thayer offers PhD candidates optional training in engineering management, development and design, and teaching.

Engineering Management

PhD students interested in administration and management may obtain an Engineering Management Certificate by completing any three of the following courses:

- ENGM 180 Accounting and Finance
- ENGM 181 Marketing
- ENGM 183 Operations Management
- ENGM 185 Topics in Manufacturing Design and Processes
- ENGM 186 Technology Project Management
- ENGM 188 Law for Technology and Entrepreneurship
- ENGM 191 Product Design and Development
- ENGM 203 Product and Platform Management

Candidates may enroll in other engineering management courses or, for additional tuition, courses offered by Tuck School of Business.

Teaching

Interested PhD students may serve as teaching assistants for courses through registration for ENGG 295 Supervised Undergraduate Teaching or ENGG 295.1 Supervised Teaching Assistant. Students may complete one term of ENGG 295 or up to three terms of ENGG 295.1. More formalized teacher training, offered through the Dartmouth Center for the Advancement of Learning, is also available to engineering PhD students.

PhD Industry Research Option

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phd/industry-research-option

The PhD industry research option is for people working in industry who wish to conduct research at the company where they work while pursuing a Dartmouth Engineering PhD with a faculty advisor, or for students performing their dissertation research in industry after completing residency requirements at Dartmouth. Applicants for the PhD industry research option must have spent either at least two years in Industry or have an MS degree and have worked at least one year in Industry.

The student must satisfy all the thesis, course, and other requirements of the PhD program, with the following modifications:

- **Residency:** Students are expected to spend at least six terms physically in residence at Thayer (rather than the standard nine terms), and a waiver for reduced physical residency may be requested, but at minimum the student must be engaged at Dartmouth for no less than three terms, either continuously or in parts.
- **Professional Competence:** The professional development requirement (ENGG 197.1) is optional for students in this option

Before a student can elect the industry research option, a Memorandum of Understanding that covers intellectual property (IP) must have been executed between Dartmouth and the company where the student works. Depending on circumstances, IP may be owned solely by the company, or solely by Dartmouth, or jointly. The company will have an option to negotiate license terms for IP owned solely or jointly by Dartmouth.

Students and applicants interested in this option should contact the Senior Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Programs.

PhD Innovation Program

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phdi

Dartmouth's PhD Innovation Program, offered through both Thayer and Guarini School for Graduate and Advanced Studies, is the nation's first doctoral-level innovation program aimed at providing PhD students engaged in enterprising research the skills and support necessary to translate their work into the commercial sphere. PhD Innovation Fellows have spun innovations developed from their research into start-up companies, a new division of an established company, or a government or non-profit enterprise. Thayer offers a **PhD Innovation Program** for students specializing in a variety of engineering disciplines and a more focused track for students interested in surgical innovation through the **PhD Innovation: Training Program in Surgical Innovation (TPSI)**.

Program Overview

The PhD Innovation Program builds on the foundational and specialized coursework of the regular PhD program and provides coursework, mentoring, resources, and support necessary for students to know how to bring their research to market. PhD Innovation Fellows take additional coursework in business, technology innovation, and entrepreneurship, and spend up to six months at an industry internship.

Eligibility and Admission

Applicants must meet all prerequisites and requirements for the standard PhD degree program. New PhD applicants, as well as current engineering PhD and MD+PhD students are eligible to apply to the PhD Innovation Program. These students are advised to consult with their faculty advisor and **Professor Eric Fossum**, Director of the PhD Innovation Program, prior to applying.

Residency Requirements and Program Duration

Students in the PhD Innovation Program are expected to spend at least nine terms in residence, three of which will take place after successfully completing the oral qualifying examination. Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses per term are considered full-time and as being "in residence." Students typically take up to five years to complete the requirements for the PhD Innovation Program.

PhD Innovation (Additional Requirements)

PhD Innovation Fellows must fulfill all the requirements listed previously for PhD students. Once admitted to candidacy, the student works with a special advisory committee and the Director of the PhD Innovation Program to make sure that all the requirements for the Innovation Program are met.

PhD REQUIREMENTS		
All coursework, professional skills development, original research, and dissertation requirements for the regular PhD program.		
ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PhD INNOVATION		
Innovation Core	ENGM 180 Accounting and Finance	5 courses
	ENGM 187 Technology Innovation and Entrepreneurship (typically taken during 2nd year)	
	ENGM 188 Law for Technology and Entrepreneurship (or equivalent course)	
	ENGG 321.1 Advanced Innovation and Entrepreneurship I and ENGG 321.2 Advanced Innovation and Entrepreneurship II (typically taken during 4th year)	
Innovation Elective* (Choose 1 or more)	One or more graduate-level technical courses outside the student's area of expertise.	1 or more courses
Industry Internship	ENGG 300 Enterprise Experience Project: To gain first-hand familiarity with how technology innovation is implemented in companies, students will arrange a full-time internship for a period of three to six months. The company must be engaged in some facet of technology innovation. Under special circumstances, students may be allowed to work on their own startup. Students with significant prior experience in a company may request waiver of the internship requirement.	3-6 months

* The innovation elective requirement is in place of the engineering breadth course requirement in the standard PhD program.

PhD Innovation: Training Program in Surgical Innovation

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phdi/tpsi

The **PhD Innovation: Training Program in Surgical Innovation (TPSI)** is a discipline-specific track within the program and offers students additional opportunities at Dartmouth Health's Center for Surgical Innovation (CSI).

Program Overview

TPSI offers a unique research environment and optimal scale for preparing trainees for careers in original surgical technology research with an emphasis on innovations aimed at improving the safety and outcomes of surgical procedures. The program brings an organized, systematic approach to addressing unsolved problems in surgery, rather than leaving them to chance or trial-and-error, and provides students with the skills and training necessary to pursue careers in biomedical engineering innovation and entrepreneurship in industry as well as academia. PhD Innovation Fellows in TPSI fulfill the requirements for the standard PhD, the additional coursework requirements for the PhD Innovation Program, and an internship in a surgical setting.

Eligibility and Admission

Applicants must meet all prerequisites and requirements for the regular PhD degree program. Trainees are selected from applicants to Dartmouth's PhD Innovation Program who have specifically expressed an interest in TPSI. Current Dartmouth engineering PhD students may also apply to TPSI during their first or second year of the regular PhD program. These students are advised to consult with their faculty advisor, **Professor Keith Paulsen**, and **Professor Eric Fossum** prior to applying.

Faculty Mentors

The program provides faculty mentors in biomedical engineering, surgical translation, and innovation and entrepreneurship. Each trainee is assigned three mentors—one from each area of expertise—for guidance through the program.

Surgical Innovation Rotation and Training

As part of the requirements for TPSI, students also engage in immersive learning in a variety of medical and surgical settings, over the course of three 10-week terms—for a full academic year—through the ENGG 325: Introduction to Surgical Innovation course. The rotation and training experience is aimed at providing students the opportunity to observe, understand, and identify opportunities for innovation that can lead to improved patient outcomes or surgical procedures. Fall term begins with a general surgery rotation. TPSI students work alongside third-year medical students and surgical residents, and participate in rounds, medical student case discussions, and observe at least one surgical procedure and one outpatient clinic patient encounter with a proctor or an assigned surgeon colleague. During the Winter term, students focus on a subspecialty of their choice, such as minimally invasive general surgery, oncologic surgery, otolaryngology, anesthesiology, neurosurgery or orthopedic surgery. In the Spring, students select a clinical mentor and an engineering mentor to guide development of a research proposal. The research rotation focuses on medical research methods, including design of clinical trials, evaluation of benefits and harms, and standards for surgical materials, device performance, and implant bioeffects.

Residency Requirements and Program Duration

TPSI students are expected to spend at least nine terms in residence, three of which will take place after successfully completing the oral qualifying examination. Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses per term are considered full-time and as being "in residence." Students typically take up to five years to complete the requirements for TPSI.

PhD Innovation: Surgical Innovation Track (Additional Requirements)

Students must satisfy all requirements of the PhD Innovation Program—technical proficiency, technical breadth, specialization, professional competence, original research, and innovation skills development—plus specific training tailored to the surgical setting, including an internship for surgical innovation.

PhD REQUIREMENTS		
All coursework, professional skills development, original research, and dissertation requirements for the regular PhD program, plus all additional requirements for the PhD Innovation Program.		
ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PhD INNOVATION: SURGICAL TRACK		
Surgical Innovation Rotation & Training	ENGG 325 Introduction to Surgical Innovation: Students engage in immersive, experiential learning in a variety of medical and surgical settings, over the course of three 10-week terms (a full academic year) and work alongside third-year medical students and surgical residents. Fall term: General surgery rotation Winter term: Surgical subspecialty of the student’s choice Spring term: Surgical research rotation	3 terms

Doctor of Medicine (MD) + Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

geiselmed.dartmouth.edu/mdphd
engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/md-phd

The Doctor of Medicine (MD) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) Program combines the medical curriculum of Geisel School of Medicine with the PhD engineering curriculum at Thayer. The MD-PhD program provides students with extensive training in both medicine and engineering to position graduates for both clinical practice and research.

Program Overview

The program is organized to effectively and efficiently pursue both degrees, while also developing an understanding of the health care system as a whole. Along with courses at Geisel, students train in laboratories with Thayer faculty, and are paired with mentors from across Dartmouth, including Thayer, Geisel, and clinicians from Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center.

Prerequisites

The foundation for doctoral work is undergraduate preparation in science, mathematics, and engineering principles. Applicants must hold a bachelor's or master's degree from an accredited institution to be considered for admission to the MD-PhD program. Students must apply to both Thayer and Geisel, indicating their specific interest in the MD-PhD program.

Requirements

MD-PhD students must fulfill all of the degree requirements for both the MD program at Geisel and the PhD program at Thayer, including research and dissertation requirements.

Residency Requirements and Program Duration

MD-PhD candidates are required to be in residence at Thayer for a minimum of six terms. During this time students must attend 14 seminars in order to receive credit for ENGG 195: Seminar on Science, Technology, and Society and one term of ENGG 198: Research-in-Progress Workshop. Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses per term (or ENGG 298) are considered full-time and as being "in residence." Students in this program earn the PhD and MD degrees simultaneously, after typically seven to eight years of study.

Course of Study

There are three major phases of study. Broadly stated, students spend the initial phase at Geisel, the second phase at Thayer fulfilling the requirements for the PhD, then the final phase at Geisel to complete the requirements for the MD.

Initial Medical Phase (Years 1 and 2)	Geisel School of Medicine - Complete M1 and M2 requirements - Up to three 8-week laboratory rotations
First-Year PhD (Year 3)	Thayer School of Engineering - Completion of 6 graduate engineering courses - PhD Professional Development Workshops - Participation in ENGG 195 seminars and one term of ENGG 198 Research-in-Progress workshop - Initiation of dissertation research with thesis advisor - Qualification for PhD candidacy
Second-Year PhD Phase (Year 4)	Thayer School of Engineering - Oral examination - Completion of additional graduate courses - PhD Professional Development Workshops - Participation in ENGG 195 seminars and ENGG 198 Research-in-Progress workshop - Thesis proposal and dissertation research
Final PhD Year (Year 5)	Thayer School of Engineering - PhD Professional Development Workshops - Dissertation research - Completion of thesis defense
Final MD Phase (Years 6 and 7)	Geisel School of Medicine Complete M3 and M4 requirements

Graduate Admissions, Financial Aid, & Funding

MEM, MEng, MS, and PhD Admissions

Students should refer to Thayer’s website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate-admissions) for the most current application and admissions information for each degree program. Students should review all information and **apply online** by the appropriate deadlines.

Applicants to joint graduate degree programs (eg. MEM+MEng, MD+PhD, etc.) between Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth and Tuck School of Business or Geisel School of Medicine should review all application, admissions, and financial aid information for each school and apply by the appropriate deadlines.

Graduate Tuition and Expenses

Tuition covers the cost of instruction, student support services, the use and maintenance of our instructional facilities, and health care service through Dartmouth’s Health Center. Information about tuition, fees, and total estimated annual expenses for the current academic year is available on Thayer’s website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/financial-aid).

Graduate Financial Aid and Funding

Full-time students are eligible for need-based aid in the form of partial-tuition scholarships, hourly employment as teaching assistants or in other capacities, fellowships, and loans. Special and part-time students are not eligible for financial aid. Financial aid and scholarship assistance is provided on an annual basis. Please visit Thayer’s website for most current financial aid information (engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/financial-aid).

MEng and MEM Financial Aid

MEng and MEM financial aid are need-based in the form of partial tuition scholarships capped at 40 percent for those who submit their financial aid materials when applying for admission. Late applications for financial aid may be accepted, but awards will be capped at 20 percent based on budget availability.

MS Funding

Funding for MS students is dependent on faculty support. Pending a willing faculty sponsor, MS students are funded through research grants and faculty funding. Funding can cover tuition, stipend, and health insurance, but may or may not cover the six graduate courses that MS students must complete. Funding depends on the student’s program plan and research project and will be detailed in the student’s offer of admission.

PhD Funding

With the exception of students in the PhD Industry Research option, PhD students typically enter with full funding support from either a Graduate Research Assistantship (GRA) or an external fellowship. GRAs, funded by contract research, are available to well-qualified candidates enrolled in degree programs with thesis requirements. Most PhD funding covers full tuition costs, plus a monthly stipend. GRAs also include health care coverage for those who opt for college insurance. Students who obtain an external fellowship that fully funds their PhD—such as from NSF, DOD, NASA, or DOE—receive an additional yearly stipend from Thayer for the duration of their PhD. In addition, a number of scholarship, fellowship and grant programs offer financial awards that are also available to PhD students.

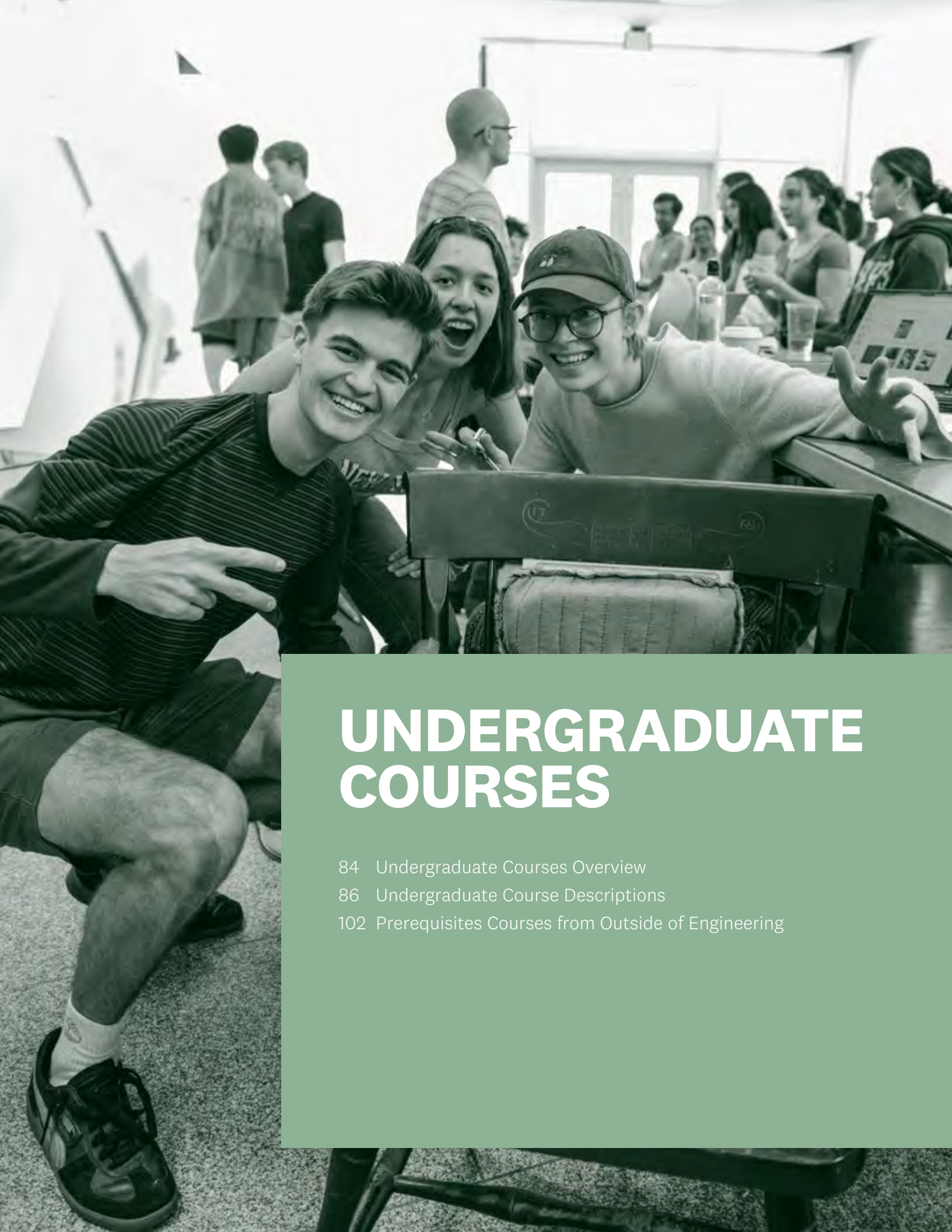
PhD Innovation Fellowship

PhD Innovation students receive up to five years of full financial support through a combination of Graduate Research Assistantship (GRA), external fellowship, and the PhD Innovation Fellowship. Starting in the third year and through the fifth year, PhD Innovation Fellows also receive up to \$10,000 in unrestricted grant funding, independent of the faculty advisor’s funded research program, to support entrepreneurial studies and pursuits.

Academic Policies & Regulations

Students enrolled in the BE, MEM, MEng, MS, and PhD degree programs at Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth are subject to the guidelines, policies, and procedures, as described on Thayer’s website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/policies) and in the Guide to Programs and Courses, in addition to any applicable university-wide Dartmouth policies (policies.dartmouth.edu).

Relevant academic and financial policies—including information about registration and check-in, procedures for course changes, withdrawal from courses or degree programs, tuition refund policy, and more—can be found on Thayer’s website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/policies).



UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

- 84 Undergraduate Courses Overview
- 86 Undergraduate Course Descriptions
- 102 Prerequisites Courses from Outside of Engineering

Undergraduate Courses

engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/undergraduate

The undergraduate program in engineering Sciences offers foundational, core, and advanced courses in a variety of engineering disciplines. In addition, Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth offers introductory courses, with no or few prerequisites, for non-majors or first-year students exploring engineering. Majors and modified majors may focus on a specific engineering discipline through electives. Many students pursue additional coursework, beyond what is required for the Bachelor of Arts (AB) degree, to earn a Bachelor of Engineering (BE) or higher at Dartmouth.

Guide to Undergraduate Course Listings

Course Prefix

The prefix before the course number—ENGs or ENGG—provides context for the degree requirements that specific courses satisfy and the type of credit granted.

PREFIX	DESCRIPTION
ENGs	ENGs courses can be used for credit toward the AB degree and to satisfy requirements for the Engineering Sciences major
ENGG	ENGG courses, which are generally graduate-level courses, may be used for credit toward the AB degree but do not satisfy requirements for the engineering sciences major

Course Numbers

Undergraduate engineering courses are numbered 1 to 99, with upper-level courses requiring prerequisite coursework. Engineering sciences majors may take graduate courses (ENGs or ENGG courses number above 100) for which they are qualified. Not all graduate courses, however, can be used to satisfy the AB and/or engineering sciences major requirements.

NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1-19	Courses in engineering sciences that do not require prerequisite coursework and courses in human-centered design.
20-79	Core engineering sciences courses, with required prerequisites in math
80-90	Engineering seminars, thesis, independent study, design, research, and project work
91-98	Applied mathematics courses

Distributive Codes

All students pursuing the AB are required to take courses that fulfill distributive and world culture requirements. Engineering courses at Thayer fulfill a range of distributive code requirements as noted in the course listings.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
INT	International or Comparative Study
QDS	Quantitative or Deductive Science
SCI	Natural and Physical Science (without Lab)
SLA	Natural and Physical Science (with Lab)
TAS	Technology or Applied Science (without Lab)
TLA	Technology or Applied Science (with Lab)
TMV	Systems, Traditions of Thought, Meaning and Value

Terms Offered

Information about the terms when courses will be offered reflect the plan for the upcoming academic year. Not all courses listed are offered each year, and course availability is subject to change. For the most current information, consult the course descriptions and schedules on the website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/undergraduate).

TERMS	DESCRIPTION
25X	Summer 2025
25F	Fall 2025
26W	Winter 2026
26S	Spring 2026

Class Schedule and Time Periods

Course times are not listed in the printed guide as they are subject to change. For the most up-to-date course descriptions, offerings, time and location, and instructor information, please visit Dartmouth's Undergraduate Registrar's website) or Thayer's undergraduate course listings online.

Course Cancellation Policy

Please be advised that any listed course may be canceled if the enrollment is fewer than five students.

Undergraduate Course Descriptions

Please be advised that course descriptions, availability, and schedules are subject to change. For the most up-to-date course descriptions, offerings, time and location, and instructor information, please visit: engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/undergraduate.

ENGS 1.01: Mathematical Concepts in Engineering

Offered: 25F

This course introduces prospective engineering students to mathematical concepts relevant in engineering while emphasizing the solving of engineering problems rather than mathematical derivations and theory. All topics are driven by engineering applications taken directly from core engineering courses. The course includes hands-on laboratory exercises as well as a thorough introduction to Matlab.

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 2: Integrated Design: Engineering, Architecture, and Building Technology

Offered: 25X 25F 26W

An introduction to the integrated design of structures and the evolving role of architects and engineers. The course will investigate the idea that design excellence is very often the result of deep collaboration between engineers, architects, and builders and that it is only in relatively recent history that a distinction between these areas of expertise has existed. The historical, social, and architectural impact of structures will be explored and several structures and their designers will be studied in depth. Enrollment is limited to 50 students.

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 3: Materials: The Substance of Civilization

Not offered 2025-2026

With the exception of ideas and emotions, materials are the substance of civilization. From the “Iceman’s” copper ax to indium phosphide gallium arsenide semiconductor lasers, materials have always defined our world. We even name our epochs of time based on the dominant material of the age: Stone Age, Bronze Age, Iron Age and now Silicon Age. In addition to discussing the nature and processing of metals, polymers, ceramics, glass and electronic materials, this course will analyze the dramatic developments in civilization directly resulting from advances in such materials. The text Stephen Sass’ *The Substance of Civilization* will be used in the course. Enrollment is limited to 50 students per section.

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 3.1: Elementary Oceanography

Offered: 26S

Oceanography is one of the studies in which natural processes are investigated with interdisciplinary approaches by scientists of a wide range of specialties. Physical, chemical, biological and geological processes in the oceans and their interactions are studied in this course. Students will gain appreciation of the complexity of the ocean as a natural system and necessity of interdisciplinary to investigate it. Oceans as a source of resources, as a fundamental part of the global climate engine, as a book of Earth’s environmental history, and as a bed of the origin of life are discussed. Use and abuse of ocean resources and associated environmental problems, such as ocean water pollution, over-fishing and whaling are also discussed.

Distributives: SCI

ENGS 4: Technology of Cyberspace

Offered: 25F

This course will cover some basic concepts underlying the “information superhighway.” The technologies of high-speed networking have stimulated much activity within the federal government, the telecommunications and computer industries, and even social science and popular fiction writing. The technical focus will be on communications technologies, information theory, and the communications requirements of video (standard and ATV), speech (and other audio), and text data. Social, economic, and policy issues will be an integral part of the course. Enrollment is limited to 30 students.

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 5: Healthcare and Biotechnology in the 21st Century

Not offered 2025-2026

The course will explore technologies that will impact healthcare in the 21st century, including biology, robotics, and information. Included will be biotechnologies to be used for the treatment of diseases and the regeneration of missing organs and limbs. The course will also cover robotics that will replace human parts. Included will be artificial organs and joints, robots as replacement for human parts, the human genome project, gene therapy, biomaterials, genetic engineering, cloning, transplantation (auto, allo, and xeno), limb regeneration, man-machine interfaces, and prosthetic limbs. This section will also cover ethical issues related to the above topics and issues regarding the FDA and the approval of new medical treatments. We will discuss going beyond normal with respect to the senses, muscles, and creating wings. Enrollment is limited to 75 students.

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 6: Technology and Biosecurity**Offered:** 26S

This course will introduce students to the technologies used to combat biological threats to security ranging from pandemic influenza to bioterrorism. In particular, this course will explore the dual role that technology plays in both enhancing and destabilizing security. Specific technologies covered include the use of nanotechnology, synthetic biology, and mass spectrometry. The course considers questions such as: Where can technological solutions have the greatest impact? When can defensive technologies have offensive applications? And, how can we balance the need to regulate potentially dangerous technologies against the need for academic freedom and high tech innovation? Enrollment is limited to 30 students.

Distributives: TAS**ENGS 7: First Year Seminars in Engineering****Offered:** 26W 26S

Engineering faculty teach First-Year Seminar courses, a program coordinated through Dartmouth that provides every first-year student opportunities for intensive writing, independent research, and small group discussion within a particular discipline. For specific and current listings, please visit the First-Year seminar website at: writing.dartmouth.edu/curriculum/first-year-writing-requirement-courses/first-year-seminars

Distributives: TAS**ENGS 9: Everyday Technology****Offered:** 26S

This course is intended to take the mystery out of the technology that we have grown to depend on in our everyday lives. Both the principles behind and examples of devices utilizing electricity, solid and fluid properties, chemical effects, mechanical attributes, and other topics will be discussed. In the associated lab project, students will dissect and analyze (and possibly revive!) a broken gadget or appliance of their choosing. Enrollment is limited to 50 students.

Distributives: TAS**ENGS 10: The Science and Engineering of Digital Imaging**

Not offered 2025-2026

Recent advances in electrical and computer engineering, computer science and applied mathematics have made remarkable digital imaging systems possible. Such systems are affecting everyone today — from eyewitness documentation of social and political events to health care to entertainment to scientific discovery. This course will introduce students to the fundamental concepts underlying a diverse and representative collection of modern digital imaging systems including cell phone cameras, medical imaging systems, space telescopes, computer games and animated movies. Specific attention will be paid to the scientific principles and engineering challenges underlying optics, computer processing chips, image processing software and algorithms, data compression and communication, and digital sensors as well as the basic principles of human vision and cognition. Students will explore and learn the basic science and technology through a combination of in-class lectures and active hands-on experimentation with digital cameras, image processing software and digital video systems. Students will participate in a course-long group project that demonstrates their understanding of and ability to harness these new technologies. Students will be expected to have access to an entry-level digital camera, either standalone or attached to a cell phone or tablet computer. Enrollment limited to 75 students.

Distributives: TAS**ENGS 11: The Way Things Work - A Visual Introduction to Engineering****Offered:** 25X 26S

Students will explore and compare engineered systems and processes in the world around them. They will sketch and build models to help them understand and communicate. Each week, students will learn new sketching and visual communication techniques that they will use to visually explain how engineered systems or processes work. Students will also maintain a sketchbook to practice new sketching techniques. After being exposed to some basic engineering principles students will further investigate specific engineered systems through sketching, research, disassembly, and building. They will communicate their findings visually.

Distributives: ART**ENGS 12: Design Thinking****Offered:** 25F 26W 26S

A foundation course on the cognitive strategies and methodologies that form the basis of creative design practice. Design thinking applies to innovation across the built environment, including the design of products, services, interactive technology, environments, and experiences. Topics include design principles, human need-finding, formal methodologies, brainstorming, heuristics, thinking by analogy, scenario building, visual thinking, and study of experienced thinkers. Weekly projects and exercises in a variety of media provide practice and development of students' personal creative abilities. Enrollment is limited to 20 students.

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 13: Virtual Medicine and Cybercare

Not offered 2025-2026

There is a revolution in technology that is occurring in healthcare. This new technology will dramatically change how healthcare is delivered in the future. This course will cover topics related to the virtual human, created from bits. This will include virtual reality, augmented reality and datafusion, computer simulation, advanced 3D and 4D imaging techniques, the operating room of the future, minimally invasive surgery, space medicine, tele-operations, tele-medicine and tele-surgery, Internet 2 and cyberspace, artificial intelligence and intelligent agents applied to medicine, and the National Library of Medicine virtual human project. We will also discuss the FDA approval of computer simulators, robotic surgeons, and the ethics of robots doing surgery. In addition, we will discuss the medical library of the future, teleconferencing, and the use of interactive media in healthcare education. We will also discuss computerized patient records (CPR) and clinical information systems. Enrollment is limited to 48 students.

Distributives: TAS**ENGS 15: Undergraduate Investigations in Engineering****Offered:** 25F 26W 26S

An original investigation in a phase of science or engineering under the supervision of a member of the staff. Students electing the course will be expected to have a proposal approved by the department chair and to meet weekly with the staff member supervising the investigation. The course is open to undergraduates who are not majoring in engineering. It may be elected only once, or taken as a one-third course credit for each of three consecutive terms. A report describing the details of the investigation must be filed with the department chair and approved at the completion of the course.

Distributives: TAS**ENGS 15.01: Senior Design Challenge I****Offered:** 26W

The Senior Design Challenge is a two-term course designed to serve as a senior capstone experience for Dartmouth students across all majors. Students in this project-based course will practice human-centered design, developing not only the skills, but also the creative confidence to apply their liberal arts education to make a positive difference in the world beyond Dartmouth. Students will work in interdisciplinary teams on projects that will be determined in partnership with organizations in the Upper Valley. The project topics will be designed to give students some flexibility in determining the specific problem on which to focus, while ensuring client responsiveness and substantial fieldwork opportunities.

Distributives: TAS**ENGS 15.02: Senior Design Challenge II****Offered:** 26S

The Senior Design Challenge is a two-term course designed to serve as a senior capstone experience for Dartmouth students across all majors. Students in this project-based course will practice human-centered design, developing not only the skills, but also the creative confidence to apply their liberal arts education to make a positive difference in the world beyond Dartmouth. Students will work in interdisciplinary teams on projects that will be determined in partnership with organizations in the Upper Valley. The project topics will be designed to give students some flexibility in determining the specific problem on which to focus, while ensuring client responsiveness and substantial fieldwork opportunities.

Distributives: TAS**ENGS 15.04: Computing Before Electronics**

Not offered 2025-2026

In this course we explore the computational techniques by which society survived and thrived before the advent of the integrated circuit and the electronic calculator. From the commerce of early civilizations until the last third of the 20th century, there was a progression of mechanical calculating gadgets, some simple – some quite ingenious and complex. Among these we will study slide rules, planimeters, integrators, digital adding machines, nomographs, and other special charts and graphical techniques. We will also cover celestial navigation, which in its day was a particularly important application of calculation; technical drawing and perspective, the precursors to computer graphics; and cryptography, whose computational requirements helped propel us into the electronic age. Laboratory sessions will give students direct experience using antique and period calculating instruments, plus the opportunity to create their own calculating devices.

Prerequisites: Introductory Calculus (Math 3, or equivalent, or permission)**Distributives:** TLA**ENGS 15.05: Blockchain Explored: Promise, Pitfalls & Plumbing****Offered:** 26S

This course will explore blockchains – how they work, how they have been used, and how they are affecting society in finance, information sharing, and law. Blockchain technology and its applications have been hyped and condemned with equal fervor. We will examine the phenomenon from a number of perspectives, and aim to provide all participants, no matter what their background or level of technical skill, with both some hands-on experience in working with blockchain-based software and some understanding of the place of applications such as cryptocurrencies, NFTs and DAOs in contemporary America.

ENGS 15.06: Technology Entrepreneurship**Offered:** 25F 26S

This course introduces students from all majors, including science, engineering, and humanities to the fundamentals of entrepreneurship as applied to the commercialization of new technologies. Through case studies, readings, lectures, projects, and engagement with class guests the course will provide instruction and perspective on the process entrepreneurs take to start, resource, adapt and grow innovative technology-based ventures and help develop students' understanding of their own interest in pursuing careers in the field.

ENGS 15.07: Research Methods for Human-Centered Design**Offered:** 26S

Research to inform Human-Centered design draws from a variety of disciplines (chiefly Human Factors and User Research) to solve complex, ambitious problems in technology design. The process across fields is the same: leveraging empathy and psychological research principles to bring human needs and experience into product design and development. This course will cover a range of research methods that apply to product design, predominantly through the lens of digital products (but applicable to other technologies). Key primary research methods will include contextual inquiry, expert interviews, diary studies, usability testing, cognitive walk throughs, A/B testing, and surveys. In order to ground these methods in theory, as well as provide practical experience, the course will be a blend of lecture, readings, discussion, and projects. The course is ideal for students with a social science background and an interest in applying this discipline to technology, or students who have had an introduction to research methods for product design and an interest in learning more. A background in statistical or data analysis is helpful but not compulsory.

ENGS 15.08: AI Demystified: A Roadmap to Understand Evolving Technologies**Not offered** 2025-2026

AI Demystified unfolds the pivotal world of Artificial Intelligence (AI), spotlighting its multifaceted applications and theoretical concepts across diverse sectors such as healthcare and commerce. This course, while demystifying AI, delves deep into its practical and ethical aspects, aligning with its impactful presence in our daily lives and future. Through a combination of illuminative lectures, hands-on coding sessions, weekly assignments, and a group project, students traverse through AI's principles, applications, and societal impacts, culminating in a wholesome learning experience tailored for AI beginners and prospective professionals, and preparing them to adeptly navigate our increasingly AI-infused future.

Prerequisites: COSC 001 or ENGS 020. A working knowledge of Python is recommended. Students will be expected to have an elementary knowledge of Python by the end of week 2. Materials will be provided to support this.

ENGS 15.09: Design Ethics**Offered:** 26S

Every physical and digital artifact in the human-built environment is the product of a design process, and every decision that designers make—from how to gather research information, to what materials to use—carries ethical implications. That is, every choice that designers make has the potential to shape the distribution of benefits and harms. Yet, very often, designers are not fully aware of these ethical implications and are not trained to navigate the complex ethical dilemmas that they encounter in their work. Consequently, we are surrounded by objects and systems that perpetuate social injustices and environmental destruction. This course integrates philosophical theorizing and design practice, exploring the moral, social, and environmental responsibilities of designers in, e.g., product design, engineering design, UI/UX design, and other related fields. Through readings, group discussions, short lectures, case studies, guest speakers, and hands-on projects, students will learn to critically analyze and apply ethical principles in the context of design. Along the way, students will develop not only a deeper understanding of the role of design in shaping our world, but also the skills needed to become more thoughtful and responsible designers.

Prerequisites: Any one of: ENGS 12, ENGS 21, or COSC 25.01

Distributives: TMV

ENGS 15.10: Narrative Design for Innovators**Offered:** 26W

Innovators cannot avoid narrative. It simply comes with the territory. Would you have heard of Apple if it didn't break through with a powerful THINK DIFFERENT brand? Or what about Theranos? Would they have risen (and fallen) so quickly if it weren't for a captivating idea about changing healthcare with just one drop of blood? In both of these cases, would the founders have been so iconic without their infamous black turtlenecks? Innovation, scale, and story go hand in hand. As the innovator brings their idea to the world, they have a number of questions to consider: how do I communicate what's so game-changing about this idea? How do I tell my story so investors and advocates trust me to bring this innovation to market? How do I build a brand my audience identifies with (and wants to buy)? How do I build a company culture that recruits and retains the best talent — and rallies people to make a positive impact on the world? These are all designed objects with narrative at the core, which we'll learn to craft. We'll explore how traditional design processes and mindsets used to create digital and physical artifacts can be applied to the narrative artifact. Building on this foundation, we'll also expand the designers' toolkit with new methods of research, analysis, and craft specific to the narrative dimension of design work. From Airbnb to Tesla, Beyonce to Taylor Swift, we'll go way beyond "marketing" and analyze case studies of how the world's most impactful innovators use diverse narrative strategies to grow traction around their ideas and achieve their goals. Students will then get to try their hand at applying these strategies to design impact-focused narratives through practice projects. For the midterm project, student groups will redesign Budweiser to speak to a modern story of masculinity. For the culminating project of the course, students will design and pitch narrative objects to real-world founders to help them launch their new-to-world businesses.

ENGS 15.11: Design & Education**Offered:** 25F

This course explores intellectual synergies between design and education including three explicit intersections: how design methods help us create better learning experiences; how design pedagogies can be valuable to the instruction of non-design subjects; and how human-centered design might help us address persistent problems in education systems. In an attempt to practice what it preaches, this course does not use the standard letter grading system—please inquire with the instructor about implications for your minors/modifications.

Prerequisites: One of ENGS 12, EDUC 01, EDUC 17, EDUC 27, EDUC 32, or instructor permission

ENGS 15.12: Design and Entrepreneurship**Offered:** 26S

In this course, students will learn how entrepreneurs reason and behave in contexts with high uncertainty and how entrepreneurial skills might help us effect positive change in applications including and beyond venture formation. Through short sprints, weekly readings and discussions, and a longer project, students will experience several approaches to “entrepreneurial thinking.” Throughout the term, the class will discuss how each approach relates to design thinking, uncertainty, innovation, and the goals of the liberal arts.

Prerequisites: ENGS 12

ENGS 15.13: Vaccines, Drugs, and Entrepreneurship**Offered:** 25F

This course will introduce students to how new vaccines and drugs are developed and delivered to patients by scientists, industry, and entrepreneurs. This course will also examine new opportunities to improve speed, scale and access to new medicines that are not just commercially viable, but socially valuable. To tell this story, we will follow the development of Covid-19 vaccines from the initial discoveries made in protein, nucleic acid, and nano-material engineering, the transfer of these technologies into entrepreneurial venture capital-backed startup companies like Moderna and BioNTech, and their development into novel vaccines that saved millions of lives. We will examine the technical, clinical, business, and marketing/educational, and policy strategies that determine the development, access, and acceptance of these new vaccines and drugs. A key feature of this course is a student team project in which students use entrepreneurial thinking to design a comprehensive development plan for a novel biomedical product candidate that employs engineering, business, and social science strategies identified throughout the term. The objective of the plan is to design, test, manufacture, and sell a safe and effective product that will be both accessible and acceptable to the end-user population. By the end of the course, students will be able to analyze the biotechnology landscape, identify promising biomedical venture opportunities, understand effective business strategies, and identify strategies that can enhance the social value of these ventures. Students will emerge from this course with a deeper understanding of unique challenges and opportunities inherent in biotech entrepreneurship.

ENGS 16: Biomedical Engineering for Global Health**Not offered** 2025-2026

The past 20 years have seen an incredible amount of high-tech medical advances, but to what degree have these impacted the health of those living in the developing world? The potential for years of life gained through biomedical technology is tremendous in some of the world’s poorest regions, but appropriate design requires an understanding of the clinical, political, and cultural landscape, and a clean-slate approach to developing low-cost, effective tech. This course offers an exciting opportunity to understand how to design solutions for the most important health challenges of the developing world. Learning goals will be achieved through hands-on experience, including: a laboratory component where we deconstruct, design and build a low-cost medical device, case study discussions on successful global health innovations, and several “teardowns” of common medical devices. Lecturers from Thayer, Tuck School of Business, the Dartmouth Center for Health Care Delivery Science, and Geisel School of Medicine will cover complimentary topics in clinical medicine, healthcare delivery, innovation and medical imaging. A final project will bring everything together by addressing a real health problem with a prototype of a low-cost tech solution.

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 17: Making Music: The Art, Science, and Symbolism of Musical Instruments**Not offered** 2025-2026

A hands-on course in which students working in groups build and assemble simple musical instruments with the aim of understanding how materials, technologies, craftsmanship, and cultural knowledge interact in the conception, design, and production of diverse instruments around the world. Merging the methodologies of materials science and engineering with the approaches of arts and humanities, the course explores from an interdisciplinary perspective the social meanings and powers ascribed to musical instruments, and the way that instruments have come to function as potent symbols of personal, cultural, and political identity.

ENGS 18: System Dynamics in Policy Design and Analysis**Offered:** 26W

This course introduces systems dynamics, an approach to policy design and analysis based upon feedback principles and computer simulation. The approach is useful for gaining an understanding of the underlying structural causes of problem behavior in social, economic, political, environmental, technological, and biological systems. Goals of this approach are to gain better understanding of such problem behaviors and to design policies aimed at improving them. Lectures and exercises illustrate applications of the approach to real, current problems such as urban decay, resource depletion, environmental pollution, product marketing and distribution, and agricultural planning in an expanding population. The similarity and transferability of underlying feedback characteristics among various applications is emphasized. No prior engineering or computer science experience is necessary.

Distributives: TAS**ENGS 19.01: Future of Energy Systems****Offered:** 26S

Energy production, distribution, and use is central to human activity. In many quarters, there is growing appreciation for the nexus among energy, climate change, the environment, and economic development. This course will focus on futures of energy as they impact, and are impacted by, these drivers. The course uses model-based approaches to develop global-scale energy scenarios and to explore the potential evolution of current and potential energy options in both localized and global settings.

Distributives: TAS**ENGS 20: Introduction to Scientific Computing****Offered:** 25F 26W 26S

This course introduces concepts and techniques for creating computational solutions to problems in engineering and science. The essentials of computer programming are developed using the C and Matlab languages, with the goal of enabling the student to use the computer effectively in subsequent courses. Programming topics include problem decomposition, control structures, recursion, arrays and other data structures, file I/O, graphics, and code libraries. Applications will be drawn from numerical solution of ordinary differential equations, root finding, matrix operations, searching and sorting, simulation, and data analysis. Good programming style and computational efficiency are emphasized. Although no previous programming experience is assumed, a significant time commitment is required. Students planning to pursue the engineering sciences major are advised to take ENGS 20. Students considering the computer science major or majors modified with computer science should take COSC 1 and COSC 10.

Prerequisites: MATH 3 and prior or concurrent enrollment in MATH 8**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 21: Introduction to Engineering****Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

The student is introduced to engineering through participation, as a member of a team, in a complete design project. The synthesis of many fields involving the laws of nature, mathematics, economics, management, and communication is required in the project. Engineering principles of analysis, experimentation, and design are applied to a real problem, from initial concept to final recommendations. The project results are evaluated in terms of technical and economic feasibility plus social significance. Lectures are directed toward the problem, and experiments are designed by students as the need develops.

Prerequisites: MATH 3 or equivalent**Distributives:** TLA**ENGS 22: Systems****Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

The student is introduced to the techniques of modeling and analyzing lumped systems of a variety of types, including electrical, mechanical, reacting, fluid, and thermal systems. System input will be related to output through ordinary differential equations, which will be solved by analytical and numerical techniques. Systems concepts such as time constant, natural frequency, and damping factor are introduced. The course includes computer and laboratory exercises to enhance the students' understanding of the principles of lumped systems. Students will develop the ability to write MATLAB code. Enrollment is limited to 50 students.

Prerequisites: MATH 13, PHYS 14, and ENGS 20**Distributives:** TLA**ENGS 23: Distributed Systems and Fields****Offered:** 25F 26W 26S

A study of the fundamental properties of distributed systems and their description in terms of scalar and vector fields. After a summary of vector-field theory, the formulation of conservation laws, source laws, and constitutive equations is discussed. Energy and force relations are developed and the nature of potential fields, wave fields, and diffusion fields is examined. A survey of elementary transport processes is given. Particular attention is given to the relation between the description of systems in terms of discrete and distributed parameters. Applications are chosen primarily from fluid mechanics, electromagnetic theory, and heat transfer. Includes a set of laboratories.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22, or equivalent**Distributives:** TAS

ENGS 24: Science of Materials**Offered:** 25X 26W 26S

An introduction to the structure/property relationships, which govern the mechanical, the thermal, and the electrical behavior of solids (ceramics, metals, and polymers). Topics include atomic, crystalline, and amorphous structures; X-ray diffraction; imperfections in crystals; phase diagrams; phase transformations; elastic and plastic deformation; free electron theory and band theory of solids; electrical conduction in metals and semi-conductors. The laboratory consists of an experimental project selected by the student and approved by the instructor.

Prerequisites: PHYS 14 and CHEM 5**Distributives:** TLA**ENGS 25: Introduction to Thermodynamics****Offered:** 25X 26W 26S

The fundamental concepts and methods of thermodynamics are developed around the first and second laws. The distinctions between heat, work, and energy are emphasized. Common processes for generating work, heat, or refrigeration or changing the physical or chemical state of materials are analyzed. The use of thermodynamic data and auxiliary functions such as entropy, enthalpy, and free energy are integrated into the analysis. The numerous problems show how theoretical energy requirements and the limitations on feasible processes can be estimated. Enrollment is limited to 60 students.

Prerequisites: MATH 13, PHYS 13, ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 26: Control Theory****Offered:** 25F 26S

The course treats the design of analog, lumped parameter systems for the regulation or control of a plant or process to meet specified criteria of stability, transient response, and frequency response. The basic theory of control system analysis and design is considered from a general point of view. Mathematical models for electrical, mechanical, chemical, and thermal systems are developed. Feedback-control system design procedures are established, using root-locus and frequency response methods.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22**Distributives:** TLA**ENGS 27: Discrete and Probabilistic Systems****Offered:** 25X 25F

This course is an introduction to probabilistic methods for modeling, analyzing, and designing systems. Mathematical topics include the fundamentals of probability, random variables and common probability distributions, basic queueing theory, and stochastic simulation. Applications, drawn from a variety of engineering settings, may include measurement and noise, information theory and coding, computer networks, diffusion, fatigue and failure, reliability, statistical mechanics, ecology, decision making, and robust design.

Prerequisites: MATH 8 and either ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10. PHYS 13 or CHEM 5 recommended.**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 28: Embedded Systems****Offered:** 25F 26W

A vast number of everyday products, from home appliances to automobiles, are controlled by small embedded computers, invisible to the user. This course introduces, at an elementary level, the three basic components of all such embedded systems: sensors to measure the physical environment, actuators to produce the system behavior, and a microcontroller that processes the sensor data and controls the actuators. Topics: microcontroller architecture and programming, writing embedded software, analog- to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion, interfacing sensors and actuators, and data communication. There are daily in-class design exercises and weekly labs. Enrollment is limited.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or COSC 10; and PHYS 14 (may be taken concurrently)**Distributives:** TLA**ENGS 29: Computer-Aided Design & Kinematics****Offered:** 26S

This course introduces computer-aided design and kinematics applied to study the geometry of motion in linkage systems that are components of machines ranging from vehicle suspensions to robotic arms. The principles and methods introduced include capturing design intent in parametric models, design communication with mechanical drawings, computer-based kinematic design, and design validation with rapid prototyping. A series of project-based learning activities focus on the design of linkage mechanisms to control the leg movements of walking machines where the objective is to transform the rotation of an input crank into a desired walking movement for the legs. The course aims to develop spatial and geometric thinking abilities while practicing mechanical design within constraints and building prototypes of increasingly complicated walking mechanisms. The lessons and projects examine technologies that surround us and art that explores the boundary of mechanical animals and life.

Prerequisites: ENGS 021**Distributives:** TAS

ENGS 30: Biological Physics

Not offered 2025-2026

Introduction to the principles of physics and engineering applied to biological problems. Topics include the architecture of biological cells, molecular motion, entropic forces, enzymes and molecular machines, and nerve impulses. Enrollment is limited to 20 students.

Prerequisites: CHEM 5, PHYS 13 and PHYS 14 (or equivalent). PHYS 14 (or equivalent) may be taken concurrently. Students with strong quantitative skills who have taken PHYS 3 and PHYS 4 can enroll with permission of the instructor.

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 31: Digital Electronics

Offered: 25X 26S

This course teaches classical switching theory, including Boolean algebra, logic minimization, algorithmic state machine abstractions, and synchronous system design. This theory is then applied to digital electronic design. Techniques of logic implementation, from small scale integration (SSI) through application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs), are encountered. There are weekly laboratory exercises for the first part of the course, followed by a digital design project in which the student designs and builds a large system of his or her choice. In the process, computer-aided design (CAD) and construction techniques for digital systems are learned. Enrollment is limited to 60 students.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10

Distributives: TLA

ENGS 32: Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits

Offered: 26W 26S

Principles of operation of semiconductor diodes, bipolar and field-effect transistors, and their application in rectifier, amplifier, waveshaping, and logic circuits. Basic active-circuit theory. Introduction to integrated circuits: the operational amplifier and comparator, to include practical considerations for designing circuits with off-the shelf components. Emphasis on breadth of coverage of low-frequency linear and digital networks, as well as on high order passive and active filter design. Laboratory exercises permit "hands-on" experience in the analysis and design of simple electronic circuits. The course is designed for two populations: a) those desiring a single course in basic electronics, and b) those that need the fundamentals necessary for further study of active circuits and systems.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22, or equivalent background in basic circuit theory

Distributives: TLA

ENGS 33: Solid Mechanics

Offered: 25X 25F 26W

After a brief review of the concepts of rigid body statics, the field equations describing the static behavior of deformable elastic solids are developed. The stress and strain tensors are introduced and utilized in the development. Exact and approximate solutions of the field equations are used in the study of common loading cases, including tension/compression, bending, torsion, pressure, and combinations of these. In the laboratory phase of the course, various methods of experimental solid mechanics are introduced. Some of these methods are used in a project in which the deformation and stress in an actual load system are determined and compared with theoretical predictions. The course includes a series of computer exercises designed to enhance the student's understanding of the principles of solid mechanics.

Prerequisites: MATH 13 and PHYS 13

Distributives: TLA

ENGS 34: Fluid Mechanics

Offered: 26S

We interact with fluids every day. From complex systems such as cars, airplanes, and chemical plants, to simple devices like a bike pump, our world is filled with engineering applications that make use of the principles of fluid mechanics. This course surveys the fundamental concepts, phenomena, and methods in fluid mechanics, as well as their application in engineered systems and in nature. Emphasis is placed on the development and use of conservation laws for mass, momentum, and energy, as well as on the empirical knowledge essential to the understanding of many fluid dynamic phenomena. Examples are drawn from mechanical, chemical, civil, environmental, biomedical, and aerospace engineering.

Prerequisites: ENGS 23 or equivalent

Distributives: TLA

ENGS 35: Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering

Offered: 25F

A consideration of the engineering and scientific basis for using cells or their components in engineered systems. Central topics addressed include kinetics and reactor design for enzyme and cellular systems; fundamentals, techniques, and applications of recombinant DNA technology; and bioseparations. Additional lectures will provide an introduction to metabolic modeling as well as special topics. The course is designed to be accessible to students with both engineering and life-science backgrounds. This course has a graduate section, ENGS 160. Enrollment is limited to 20 students.

Prerequisites: MATH 3, CHEM 5, BIOL 12 or BIOL 13 or permission

Distributives: TLA

ENGS 36: Chemical Engineering**Offered:** 25F

This course will expose students to the fundamental principles of chemical engineering and the application of these principles to a broad range of systems. In the first part of the course, aspects of chemical thermodynamics, reaction kinetics, and transport phenomena will be addressed. These principles will then be applied to a variety of systems including industrial, environmental, and biological examples

Prerequisites: ENGS 22, ENGS 25 and CHEM 5**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 37: Introduction to Environmental Engineering****Offered:** 25F 26S

A survey of the sources, measurement techniques, and treatment technologies relating to environmental pollution resulting from the activities of humans. The course will be technology-focused, but will also touch on topics related to the implementation of technology in the real world such as public perception, policy and legislation, and choosing between technological alternatives. Technological and other issues will be addressed relating to water pollution, air pollution, solid wastes, and the fate and transport of pollutants in the environment. Consideration of each area will include general background and key concepts, detailed design examples of importance in the area, and case studies/current topics. The course will include guest lecturers.

Prerequisites: MATH 3 and CHEM 5, or equivalent, or permission**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 41: Sustainability and Natural Resource Management****Offered:** 26W

Natural resources sustain human productivity. Principles of scientific resource management are established, including mathematical model development based on material balances and decision making based on dynamical and stochastic systems. Three generic categories of resource are analyzed: exhaustible, living, and renewable. In the first category, we emphasize the life-cycle of exploitation including exhaustion, exploration and substitution. In the living category, we explore population dynamics under natural and harvested regimes, for fisheries, fowl and forests. The renewable case of water is treated in terms of quantity and quality. Finally, air quality management is considered through the lens of assimilative capacity. Throughout, the intersection of natural processes and economic incentives is explored with dynamical systems theory, computer simulations, and optimization techniques. Case studies illustrate contemporary management problems and practices.

Prerequisites: MATH 23 or ENGS 22, and ENGS 37**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 43: Environmental Transport and Fate****Not offered** 2025-2026

Introduction to the movement and transformation of contaminants released in soils, rivers, and the atmosphere. Fundamentals of advective-dispersive reactive transport, including approaches for assessing and parameterizing the complex heterogeneity and anisotropy of natural media. Analysis of mixing processes that lead to dispersion at larger spatial and temporal scales. Basic principles are illustrated by application to real world examples of groundwater, river, and atmospheric pollution.

Prerequisites: MATH 8 or equivalent and either ENGS 37 or EARS 16**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 44: Sustainable Design****Offered:** 26S

This course is an interdisciplinary introduction to the principles of design for sustainability, with emphasis on the built environment. Through lectures, readings, discussions, and a major design project, students learn to design buildings and other infrastructure with low to no impact on the environment. Emphasis is on creative thinking, strategies for managing the complexity of the product life cycle of the infrastructure, and the thorough integration of human and economic aspects in the design. Homework and project activities provide practice in relevant engineering analysis. Enrollment is limited to 20 students.

Prerequisites: ENGS 21 and ENGS 22 or SART 65**Distributives:** TAS

ENGS 45: Sustainable Urban Systems**Offered:** 26S

Today, more than 50% of the world population lives in cities on less than 2% of the planetary surface. This urbanization is expected to remain a megatrend for the next decades. The resulting concentration of infrastructure and activities has created human ecosystems distinct from natural ecosystems, and their future depends not only on their internal sustainability but also on symbiotic interactions with the natural ecosystems on which they ultimately depend. This engineering course addresses the technological aspects of urban sustainability, including energy procurement, energy consumption and green energy, air quality, water supply, use and treatment, building infrastructure, transportation, resource conservation, decarbonization, city planning and the role of automation and information technology in modern sustainable cities. In the context of the triple bottom line (the framework that considers financial, social and environmental impacts), the course further addresses, but to a lesser extent, the aspects of sustainable economics and urban social wellbeing and cities as a hub for innovation. Berlin - as a rapidly growing dynamic urban space - has experimented with several solutions and has made significant progress toward sustainability. In Berlin, sustainability is a lived practice where green living deeply permeates everyday life. As such, Berlin presents a unique and unparalleled opportunity to study and understand the green system that is given by this environmentally friendly city. Berlin will be used extensively as an example and site for field work throughout the course. Institutions and political decisions which facilitated advancement of urban sustainability in Berlin will be addressed and their impact will be made visible during the field trips. The course is geared toward engineering majors who have previously taken the course ENGS 37, an introduction to environmental engineering, and develops the students' proficiency, solution design and quantification abilities across a wide range of issues regarding sustainable cities.

Prerequisites: MATH 3 or MATH 8; PHYS 13; and ENGS 37 (ENGS 37 may be taken concurrently)

ENGS 46: Advanced Hydrology**Offered:** Not offered 2025-2026

A survey of advanced methods used to analyze the occurrence and movement of water in the natural environment. The watershed processes controlling the generation of runoff and streamflow are highlighted and used to explore the transport and fate of sediment and contaminants in watersheds. Throughout the course the ideas and concepts are explored through the primary literature, with emphasis given to methods of observation, measurement, data analysis, and prediction.

Prerequisites: MATH 3 and EARS 16 or 33 or BIO 53 or ENGS 43 or permission of instructor

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 50: Software Design and Implementation**Offered:** 25F

Techniques for building large, reliable, maintainable, and understandable software systems. Topics include UNIX tools and filters, programming in C, software testing, debugging, and teamwork in software development. Concepts are reinforced through a small number of medium-scale programs and one team programming project.

Prerequisites: COSC 10 or equivalent

Distributives: TLA

ENGS 52: Introduction to Operations Research**Offered:** 26W

Basic concepts of optimization are introduced as aids in systematic decision making in engineering contexts. Deterministic optimization is developed in the form of linear and integer programming and their extensions. Probabilistic models are introduced in terms of Markov chains, queuing and inventory theory, and stochastic simulation. The course emphasizes the application of these methods to the design, planning, and operation of complex industrial and public systems.

Prerequisites: MATH 8 and MATH 22 or equivalent

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 53: Intro Quantum Technologies**Offered:** 26W

In the early 1900s, quantum mechanics replaced the classical understanding of physics, leading to the first quantum revolution that harnessed quantum mechanical phenomena to create innovative new technologies like transistors and lasers. Today, we are witnessing the second quantum revolution, which requires exploiting quantum mechanics fully by isolating and controlling quantum systems. This course aims to prepare students for this second revolution and the transformative technologies that will be developed, which will significantly impact the future of electrical engineering, materials science, and computation. Through hands-on experience with actual quantum systems, we will explore the use of quantum mechanics in sensing, communication, and computation to develop an intuition for the subject and its applications.

Prerequisites: MATH 022 or ENGS 023 or PHYS 022

ENGS 56: Introduction to Biomedical Engineering**Offered:** 25F 26S

This course will survey applications of engineering principles to medical diagnosis/treatment of disease, monitoring/measurement of physiological function, and rehabilitation/replacement of body dysfunction. Case studies will be used to highlight how engineering has advanced medical practice and understanding. Examples will be drawn from bioinstrumentation, bioelectricity, biotransport, biomaterials, and biomechanics. While investigations will focus primarily on the engineering aspects of related topics, issues surrounding patient safety, public policy and regulation, animal experimentation, etc., will be discussed as appropriate.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22, PHYS 13 and PHYS 14 (PHYS 14 may be taken concurrently)**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 57: Intermediate Biomedical Engineering****Offered:** 26S

The basic biomedical engineering concepts introduced in ENGS 56 will serve as the foundation for exploring technology in a clinical environment. The specific clinical setting to be explored will be the operating room (OR). This course will introduce a variety of surgical procedures and technologies from an engineering perspective. Areas of focus will include patient monitoring, biophysical tissue properties, general surgical instrumentation, tissue cutting and binding technologies, and optical visualization technologies. In addition, state-of-the-art procedures employing image-guided, minimally invasive, laparoscopic, and robot-assisted surgical technologies will be discussed. The first half of the term will include weekly seminars presented by surgeons describing a particular surgical procedure, the technologies currently used and a surgeon's "wish-list". During the second half of the term, students will undertake a design project aimed at developing a technology that addresses a specific need within the OR.

Prerequisites: ENGS 23 and ENGS 56 or equivalent**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 58: Introduction to Protein Engineering****Offered:** 26W

Engineered biomolecules are powering an array of innovations in biotechnology, and this course will familiarize students with key developments in the field. An overview of foundational principles will cover concepts such as the central dogma of biology, atomic scale forces in protein structures, and protein structure-function relationships. Strategies for modifying protein structures will be surveyed, with a particular emphasis on genetic techniques. The development of proteins with practical utility will be highlighted using case studies.

Prerequisites: ENGS 35 or CHEM 41**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 59: Basic Biological Circuit Engineering****Offered:** 26W

This course will provide a comprehensive introduction to the design, modeling, and experimental implementation of synthetic bio-molecular circuits in living cells at an undergraduate level. Simple but sophisticated synthetic biological circuits will be implemented and tested in microbial cells in the laboratory including those involving molecular amplification, regulatory feedback loops with biological nonlinearities, and robust analog circuits. Computer aided design, modeling, and simulation will use CADENCE, an industry standard electronic circuit design laboratory tool. It will show them how to design, model, and fit actual experimental biological data such that engineering circuit theory and biological experiment agree.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22 or Permission of Instructor. Experience in Molecular Biology is useful (e.g. ENGS 35, BIOL 45, & BIOL 46 or equivalent) but not necessary.**Distributives:** TLA**ENGS 60: Introduction to Solid-State Electronic Devices****Offered:** 26S

In this course the physical and operational principles behind important electronic devices such as the solar cell and transistor are introduced. Semiconductor electron and hole concentrations and carrier transport are discussed. Carrier generation and recombination including optical absorption and light emission are covered. P-N junction operation and its application to diodes, solar cells, LEDs, and photodiodes is developed. The field-effect transistor (FET) and bipolar junction transistor (BJT) are then discussed and their terminal operation developed. Application of transistors to bipolar and CMOS analog and digital circuits is introduced. The course is primarily intended for students interested in electronics, including digital, analog, power and energy, both at component and integrated circuit levels. The course may also be useful to students interested in electronic materials, device microfabrication and communications.

Prerequisites: ENGS 23**Distributives:** TLA

ENGS 61: Intermediate Electrical Circuits**Offered:** 25F

This course will build on ENGS 32, providing a foundation for transistor-level analog and digital circuit design. The course will start with an introduction to the Semiconductor Industry and how it has dramatically altered the modern way of life, resulting in diverse technologies from the iPhone and Facebook to LED lighting and electric transportation. This will lead into basic semiconductor theory and CMOS device models, two-port linearized models, and finally single- and multi-stage amplifiers with applications motivated by wireless communications and biomedical instrumentation. The second half of the class will focus on digital circuits. Topics will include designing and optimizing complex static CMOS in terms of energy, delay, and area for computational blocks and memory arrays (SRAM, DRAM, and FLASH). The class will have weekly labs and a final project that will utilize modern computeraided design tools (Cadence). The course will prepare the student for advanced study of highly integrated electrical circuits.

Prerequisites: ENGS 32**Distributives:** TLA**ENGS 62: Microprocessors in Engineered Systems****Offered:** 26W

Microprocessors and microcomputers are central components in an ever-increasing number of consumer, industrial, and scientific products. This course extends the experimental design methodology developed in ENGS 50 to state-of-the-art System-on-Chip (SoC) architectures and explores the principles behind advanced embedded systems. SoC devices are highly-integrated components that combine high-performance multi-core processors, with Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA), and a broad selection of industry standard peripheral interfaces -- all within a single chip. Students are introduced to concepts of event-driven finite state machines, peripheral interfacing via the processor and the FPGA fabric, and advanced hardware-software co-design tools that speed the design process. The course is based on a sequence of laboratory projects that incorporate SoC programming practices and debugging strategies, interrupt handling, FPGA and bus interfaces, and attached peripheral devices.

Prerequisites: ENGS 50**Distributives:** TLA**ENGS 63: Electric Energy****Offered:** 26S

Electric energy sources, systems, and applications are essential for reducing climate impacts of energy and for engineering high-performance systems and products. This course builds skills for designing and working with electric energy, including AC and DC electrical power and energy calculations; an overview of power systems; electric motor fundamentals and applications; electric power applications and opportunities for electrifications; electrical safety; and power distribution in buildings. Several laboratory exercises are included. Not open to students who have received credit for ENGS 85.12.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22 and ENGS 32 or instructor permission**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 64: Engineering Electromagnetics****Not offered** 2025-2026

Conceptual development, techniques and engineering applications in electrostatics, magnetostatics and magnetic induction; displacement current and Maxwell's equations; transmission line analysis; propagation, reflection, refraction and dispersion of electromagnetic waves.

Prerequisites: ENGS 23**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 65: Engineering Software Design****Not offered** 2025-2026

As a successor to ENGS 20, this course covers intermediate topics in programming and software design with an emphasis on engineering applications. Students will learn software design principles and basic data structures. Topics covered will include object-oriented design, user interface design, lists, stacks, queues, binary trees, hash tables, and simulation. Students will learn techniques for developing maintainable, extensible, and understandable software.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10**Distributives:** TAS**ENGS 66: Discrete Mathematics in Computer Science**

This course integrates discrete mathematics with algorithms and data structures, using computer science applications to motivate the mathematics. It covers logic and proof techniques, induction, set theory, counting, asymptotics, discrete probability, graphs, and trees.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10 or advanced placement**Distributives:** QDS

ENGS 67: Programming Parallel Systems

Multi-core processors are now ubiquitous in most personal computers. These are the fundamental computer-engineering building blocks for high-performance servers, blade farms, and cloud computing. In order to utilize these devices in large systems they must be interconnected through networking and collectively programmed. This hands-on system-engineering course offers students the opportunity to explore problem-solving techniques on a high-performance multi-computer containing multi-core processors. The course involves weekly programming laboratories that teach POSIX thread, UDP and TCP network, and MPI style programming techniques. These techniques are explored in the context of scalable problem solving methods applied to typical problems in science and engineering ranging from client-server sensing and data repositories, to numerical methods, gaming and decision support. All laboratories will be conducted in the C programming language and proficiency in C is required. Enrollment is limited to 30 students.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or COSC 50

Distributives: TLA

ENGS 68: Introduction to Communication Systems

Not offered 2025-2026

This course provides an introduction to communication systems. The focus is on the deterministic aspects of analog and digital systems. The student is introduced to modeling and analyzing signals in the time and frequency domains. Modulation techniques are addressed as well as sampling, multiplexing, line coding, and pulse shaping. Recent developments in communication systems are briefly discussed.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22, ENGS 27 and ENGS 92.

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 69: Smartphone Programming

This course teaches students how to design, implement, test, debug and publish smartphone applications. Topics include development environment, phone emulator, key programming paradigms, UI design including views and activities, data persistence, messaging and networking, embedded sensors, location based services (e.g., Google Maps), cloud programming, and publishing applications. Concepts are reinforced through a set of weekly programming assignments and group projects. Enrollment is limited to 50 students.

Prerequisites: COSC 10

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 71: Structural Analysis

Offered: 26S

An introduction to the behavior of structural systems (including examples of buildings, space structures, and mechanical systems), with an emphasis on modeling and approximating behavior. Classical and computational analysis methods for structural load flow through basic three-dimensional structures; methods of approximating the response of planar structures; methods of determining deformations in planar, statically determinate structure; actions and deformations in statically indeterminate structures, using both flexibility/compatibility methods and stiffness/equilibrium methods (including an introduction to matrix methods). A structural system of choice will be redesigned to improve performance.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10 and ENGS 33

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 72: Applied Mechanics: Dynamics

Offered: 26W

The fundamentals of dynamics with emphasis on their application to engineering problems. Newtonian mechanics including kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies, work, energy, impulse, and momentum. Intermediate topics will include Lagrange's equations, energy methods, Euler's equations, rigid body dynamics, and the theory of small oscillations.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 73: Materials Processing and Selection

Not offered 2025-2026

In this course the basic concepts of materials science introduced in ENGS 24 are applied to a variety of materials problems and processes. The course will treat processes and principles relevant to both mechanical and electrical engineering applications. Topics include solidification and crystal growth, joining and bonding techniques, deformation processing, surface coatings and thin film deposition, polymer processing, composite materials, magnetic and dielectric materials, powder metallurgy and ceramics processing, materials selection, failure processes, and quality control. The course will involve laboratory exercises and field trips to local industry. Materials applications will be considered on a case study basis, including aerospace and automotive structures, consumer goods, high performance sports equipment, electric components, VLSI circuit fabrication and packaging.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24 and ENGS 33 or equivalent

Distributives: TLA

ENGS 75: Product Design**Offered:** 26S

ENGS 75 is a blended laboratory and lecture course on the practices and analyses that guide the design and development of physical, engineered products. The scope addresses consumer and industrial mechanical and electro-mechanical products, including those with embedded electronics, biomedical instruments and devices (including drug delivery systems), chemical processing equipment, and more. Lectures will introduce engineering design and development practices, methods, and tools that are relevant from product inception, through prototyping, and into eventual production. Emphasis is placed on design for manufacturing, robustness, and environmental impact. Students will be challenged to synthesize creative and disciplined strategies that apply these practices and methods in each of two design projects. Working in a team-based environment they will identify needs and value, then plan, design, develop, and test prototypes. SolidWorks will be used extensively for models of individual components and assemblies. Students will prepare presentations and written reports of progress and deliverables at key milestones. Readings from texts and case studies, along with several guest lectures from visiting professionals, are included as well.

Prerequisites: ENGS 21 plus one of the following: ENGS 31, ENGS 32, ENGS 33, ENGS 35, ENGS 36, ENGS 37, or ENGS 56. Experience with SolidWorks is helpful but not required.

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 76: Machine Engineering**Offered:** 25F

An introduction to the analysis and synthesis of mechanical components and systems. Lecture topics focus on design and analysis of mechanical components subject to static and fatigue loading conditions, deformation, and buckling. Power transmission shafting, bearings, and gears will be studied in detail. A survey of design requirements for other components — springs, screws, belts, clutches, brakes, roller chains, and welded and riveted connections — will be provided. The class includes laboratory sessions for developing practical skills in design fabrication. A term project emphasizes the synthesis of a working machine to complete a specified task. The project involves the design or selection of components studied, and includes fabrication and demonstration of the machine. Solid modeling software is used as a design tool. Enrollment is limited to 25 students.

Prerequisites: ENGS 21, ENGS 33, and proficiency with solid modeling software

Distributives: TAS

ENGS 84: Reading Course**Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

Advanced undergraduates occasionally arrange with a Thayer faculty member a reading course in a subject not occurring in the regularly scheduled curriculum. This course can only be elected once and either ENGS 84 or ENGS 85 may be used toward the Engineering Sciences major, but not both.

Prerequisites: Permission of the department chair.

ENGS 85: Special Topics in Engineering Sciences

From time to time, a section of ENGS 85 may be offered in order to provide an advanced course in a topic which would not otherwise appear in the curriculum. This course can only be elected once and either ENGS 84 or 85 may be used toward the Engineering Sciences major, but not both.

Prerequisites: Permission of the department chair

ENGS 85.09: Introduction to Computational Materials Science and Engineering

Not offered 2025-2026

Computational modeling in materials science is a powerful tool that allows discovery of new materials and exploration of materials theory. This course introduces the use of computational modeling to understand and predict materials behavior, properties and processes. The course will introduce a series of common materials modeling approaches from molecular dynamics to Monte-Carlo simulations and Density Functional Theory. All methods will be illustrated using use cases from various fields of materials science (e.g., Li-ion batteries, structural alloys, ...). The students will learn to apply these methods hands-on on specific problems writing code and using open-source codes. A strong emphasis will be on the critical assessment of the limits of the models.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24, ENGS 20, and working knowledge of ordinary and partial differential equations. Students not meeting the prerequisites and non-engineering majors may seek instructor permission.

ENGS 85.13: Fundamentals of Additive Manufacturing from Processing to Design**Offered:** 25F

This course is a blended laboratory and lecture course that builds foundational knowledge of processing methodology, design, and materials selection. The course introduces the wide scope of additive manufacturing (AM) techniques and contextualizes their unique opportunities and considerations within the broader manufacturing space. Emphasis is placed on connecting fundamental processing concepts to both structural and materials engineering aspects of design with AM. Topics will include extrusion-, laser-, binder-, and synthesis-based methods for various material classes ranging from polymers to glasses, biomaterials, alloys, functional ceramics, composites, and more. Labs focus on the demonstration of lectured concepts through hands-on printing experience, characterization of AM components, and a team-based design challenge. Students will also apply their knowledge in a team-based project to analyze, assess, and pitch a new implementation of AM for an industrial application.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24

ENGS 85.14: Principles of Causality**Offered:** 26W

Helmets increase head injuries. The fastest people are the latest. Hospital patients are less likely to have cancer when their bones are broken. But don't throw out your helmet, break your leg, or invest in transportation inefficiency just yet.... Causality is the beacon of science and foundation of policy, but causal relationships can be lost in a labyrinth of correlation. Instead of caveating correlative studies, this course establishes the principles on which scientists and engineers can answer true causal questions. At the core of this pursuit is experimentation. We will build a formal understanding of randomized control trials that allows us to generalize these principles to observational (i.e. non-experimental) data. These generalizations will give rise to mathematical tools for learning (causal or non-causal) relationships when experiments aren't quite what we would want them to be.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or COSC 10, and ENGS 27 or ENGS 93; or instructor permission

ENGS 85.15: Acoustic Waves and Devices**Offered:** 26W

This course introduces the physical principles, mathematical modeling, and device engineering applications of acoustic wave propagation. Topics include bulk and surface acoustic waves, piezoelectric transduction, impedance, resonance, and wave-material interactions. Students will explore how acoustic waves are used in devices for sensing, imaging, signal processing, and energy harvesting, with an emphasis on biomedical and microelectromechanical system (MEMS) applications.

Prerequisites: ENGS 23

ENGS 86: Independent Project**Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

An individual research or design project carried out under the supervision of a member of Thayer School faculty member. Students electing this course will be expected to carry out preliminary reading during the preceding term. A major written report and oral presentation will be submitted at the completion of the course. ENGS 86 may be counted as an elective in the major if ENGS 89 is taken as the culminating experience. Only one of either ENGS 86 or ENGS 88 may be used in satisfaction of the combined A.B. major and B.E. degree requirements.

Prerequisites: Senior standing in the Engineering Sciences major or Bachelor of Engineering standing and permission of the department chair is required.

ENGS 87: Undergraduate Investigations**Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

An original investigation in a phase of science or engineering under the supervision of a Thayer School faculty member. Students electing the course will be expected to carry out preliminary reading during the preceding term and to meet weekly with the individual supervising the investigation. The course is open to qualified students intending to complete ENGS 86 or 88 and who have three or fewer terms remaining in their undergraduate (AB) program. Instructor and faculty advisor permissions are required, and it may be elected only once. A report describing the details of the investigation must be filed with the instructor and approved at the completion of the course. Grading is CT/NC and the course does not fulfill any major requirements, BE requirements, nor distributive requirements. A proposal is required. The template is available on the Engineering website and must be submitted for approval prior to the end of the term preceding the term in which the course will be taken.

Prerequisites: Permission of the department chair.

ENGS 88: Honors Thesis**Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

Honors version of ENGS 86. A course normally elected by honors students in one term of the senior year. The student will conduct a creative investigation suitable to the major subject under the supervision and guidance of a member of Thayer School faculty member. Students electing this course will be expected to begin the project work at least one term prior to electing ENGS 88 and may choose to conduct the preliminary investigation under ENGS 87. A major written report and oral presentation will be submitted at the completion of the course. Only one of either ENGS 86 or ENGS 88 may be used in satisfaction of the combined A.B. major and B.E. degree requirements.

Prerequisites: Permission of the chair of the Honors program.

ENGS 89: Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation**Offered:** 25F

This course explores elements of the engineering design process as a means of enhancing student ability in problem definition, development and evaluation of creative alternatives, application and methods of technical and economic analysis, identification and application of ethical and legal constraints, and effective presentation of technical information. Design projects are developed from specifications submitted by industry and other organizations and are pursued over the course of two quarters as a team project (ENGS 89/90). Written and oral proposals and progress reports are required for the design project during the term. A project advisor is required for each design team to serve as a consultant to the team's efforts. ENGS 89 is the first unit of a two-term course sequence (ENGS 89/90) that must be taken consecutively.

Prerequisites: Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least six engineering courses must be completed. These include ENGS 21 plus five additional courses numbered 22 to 76 (excluding 75) and 91 and above.

ENGS 90: Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion**Offered:** 26W

This course is the second unit in the two-course team engineering design sequence ENGS 89/90. The objective of the course is to develop the students' professional abilities by providing a realistic project experience in engineering analysis, design, and development. Students continue with the design teams formed in ENGS 89 to complete their projects. Design teams are responsible for all aspects of their respective projects: science, innovation, analysis, experimentation, economic decisions and business operations, planning of projects, patents, and relationships with clients. Mid-term and final oral presentations and written reports are required. A faculty member is assigned to each design team to serve as consultant to the team's efforts.

Prerequisites: ENGS 89**ENGS 91: Numerical Methods in Computation****Offered:** 25F

A study and analysis of important numerical and computational methods for solving engineering and scientific problems. The course will include methods for solving linear and nonlinear equations, doing polynomial interpolation, evaluating integrals, solving ordinary differential equations, and determining eigenvalues and eigenvectors of matrices. The student will be required to write and run computer programs. ENGS 91 may not be used by mathematics or computer science majors in partial satisfaction of the distributive requirement.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10; ENGS 22 or MATH 23, or equivalent**Distributives:** QDS**ENGS 92: Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables****Offered:** 25F

Survey of a number of mathematical methods of importance in engineering and physics with particular emphasis on the Fourier transform as a tool for modeling and analysis. Orthogonal function expansions, Fourier series, discrete and continuous Fourier transforms, generalized functions and sampling theory, complex functions and complex integration, Laplace, Z, and Hilbert transforms. Computational Fourier analysis, applications to linear systems, waves, and signal processing.

Prerequisites: MATH 46 or ENGS 22 and ENGS 23 or the equivalent**Distributives:** QDS**ENGS 93: Statistical Methods in Engineering****Offered:** 25F 26W 26S

The application of statistical techniques and concepts to maximize the amount and quality of information resulting from experiments. After a brief introductory summary of fundamental concepts in probability and statistics, topics considered will include probability distributions, sampling distributions, estimation and confidence intervals for parameters of statistical distributions, hypothesis testing, design and analysis of variance for single and multiple-factor experiments, regression analysis, estimation and confidence intervals for parameters of non-statistical models, and statistical quality control.

Prerequisites: MATH 13 or equivalent**Distributives:** QDS**ENGS 96: Math for Machine Learning****Offered:** 25X 25F

Mathematics for Machine Learning aims to lay the mathematical foundation that are key to understanding the motivations and the implementation ML algorithms. This course will cover the following four broad topics; namely, vector calculus, probability theory, matrix algebra and optimization, in so far as they are used in ML algorithms. The course will conclude with application of these topics to four prototypical ML tasks/algorithms – two in supervised learning (regression using linear models and classification using support vector machine), and two in unsupervised learning (clustering using expectation maximization (EM) and dimensionality reduction using Principal Component Analysis (PCA)). Programming at the level of Python and ML software packages (PyTorch, Tensorflow, etc.) will be used to supplement the understanding of the mathematics and algorithms, though the focus of the course will be on developing mathematical foundations and intuitions for the ML algorithms, rather than on developing large-scale applications of ML algorithms.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or COSC 10, and MATH 8. MATH 20 and MATH 22 are recommended but not mandatory.**Distributives:** QDS

ENGG 99: Experiential Project**Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

Hands-on experience with existing enterprises can create a valuable training and enrichment experience for students in the Thayer Bachelor of Engineering program. At the end of the internship, students will make a presentation to the Thayer community that addresses the nature of the enterprise they were engaged in, the problem they were assigned, and the results and impact of the project. The purpose of the presentation is to share lessons learned from the experience with the Thayer community. The presentation will be accompanied by a short but complete written report. Neither the presentation nor report should contain confidential information of the enterprise. The course is graded after completion of the report, normally before the second week of the term following the internship, and the grade is based on evaluation from the student's on-site internship supervisor as well as the instructor's evaluation of the student's presentation and written report. This is a 0.5 credit course and due to the full-time nature of the internship experience, students may not enroll in other courses during the internship experience. The credit for this course will appear on the Thayer School of Engineering transcript, and this course counts toward the number of credits required for the Bachelor of Engineering degree. Students must complete an internship proposal form, and consult with and gain approval from the instructor prior to enrollment. Students may only enroll in and receive credit for ENGG 99 once. Students holding F-1 visa status will need to get an updated I-20 endorsed with employment authorization, prior to starting their internship. F-1 students should consult the Office of Visa and Immigration Services (OVIS) about the CPT work authorization process. Internships typically occur in the summer term, may be paid by the company, and must be based on the term start and end dates.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor. Enrollment is open to students accepted to the BE degree program with at least 2 but not more than 9 courses remaining in their BE program plan.

Prerequisite Courses from Outside of Engineering

The courses below reflect prerequisite courses for Engineering Sciences majors. Additional prerequisite courses not listed in this guide may also be required for modified majors. Please be advised that course descriptions, availability, and schedules are subject to change. For the most up-to-date course descriptions, offerings, time and location, and instructor information, please visit: dartmouth.edu/reg.

Biology

BIOL 12 Cell Structure and Function

BIOL 12 will provide a foundation in the fundamental mechanisms that govern the structure and function of eukaryotic cells. Topics include membrane transport, energy conversion, signal transduction, protein targeting, cell motility and the cytoskeleton, and the cell cycle. Emphasis will be placed on discussion of the experimental basis for understanding cell function. The laboratory section will provide students with hands-on experience in modern laboratory techniques including microscopy, cell fractionation, and protein purification. Open to all students without prerequisite. Biology 19 is a foundation course equivalent of Biology 12. Note: BIOL 12, BIOL 13, BIOL 14, BIOL 15, BIOL 16 may be taken in any order.

Distributives: SLA

Chemistry

CHEM 5: General Chemistry

The first term of a two-course sequence to introduce the fundamental principles of chemistry, including chemical stoichiometry; the properties of gases, liquids, and solids; solutions; chemical equilibria; atomic and molecular structure; an introduction to thermodynamics; reaction kinetics; and a discussion of the chemical properties of selected elements. The laboratory work emphasizes physical-chemical measurements, quantitative analysis, and synthesis. An outline of topics for review of secondary school background in preparation for college general chemistry is available from the Department of Chemistry. Students who are eligible to receive credit-on-entrance for CHEM 5-6 may not enroll in CHEM 5-6 or CHEM 10 for course credit without permission of the Department. Credit-on-entrance for CHEM 5-6 will be withdrawn for students who subsequently enroll in CHEM 5-6 or CHEM 10.

Prerequisites: MATH 3

Distributives: SLA

CHEM 6: General Chemistry

The second term of a two-course sequence to introduce the fundamental principles of chemistry, including chemical stoichiometry; the properties of gases, liquids, and solids; solutions; chemical equilibria; atomic and molecular structure; an introduction to thermodynamics; reaction kinetics; and a discussion of the chemical properties of selected elements. The laboratory work emphasizes physical-chemical measurements, quantitative analysis, and synthesis. An outline of topics for review of secondary school background in preparation for college general chemistry is available from the Department of Chemistry. Students who are eligible to receive credit-on-entrance for CHEM 5-6 may not enroll in CHEM 5-6 or CHEM 10 for course credit without permission of the Department. Credit-on-entrance for CHEM 5-6 will be withdrawn for students who subsequently enroll in CHEM 5-6 or CHEM 10.

Prerequisites: MATH 3 and CHEM 5. Supplemental course fee required.

Distributives: SLA

CHEM 11 General Chemistry

CHEM 11 is a one-term general chemistry course for students with a background in chemistry. The course includes topics from thermodynamics and electrochemistry, reaction kinetics, quantum mechanics, and bonding, complementing material emphasized in high school Advanced Placement courses. Laboratory work will emphasize physicochemical measurements and quantitative analysis. Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Chemistry examination (or 6 or 7 on the IB exam, or A-level credit) will be placed into CHEM 11; all other students interested in general chemistry will take a placement examination to determine their assignment either into CHEM 11 or CHEM 5. Students who complete Chemistry 11 will also be granted credit on entrance for Chemistry 5. Not open to students who have received credit for CHEM 010, CHEM 005, or CHEM 006. Supplementary course fee required.

Distributives: SLA

Computer Science

COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation

This course introduces computational concepts that are fundamental to computer science and are useful for the sciences, social sciences, engineering, and digital arts. Students will write their own interactive programs to analyze data, process text, draw graphics, manipulate images, and simulate physical systems. Problem decomposition, program efficiency, and good programming style are emphasized throughout the course. No prior programming experience is assumed.

Dist: TLA

COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming

Motivated by problems that arise in a variety of disciplines, this course examines concepts and develops skills in solving computational problems. Topics covered include abstraction (how to hide details), modularity (how to decompose problems), data structures (how to efficiently organize data), and algorithms (procedures for solving problems). Laboratory assignments are implemented using object-oriented programming techniques.

Prerequisites: COSC 1, ENGS 20, or placement through the Advanced Placement exam or the local placement exam.

Dist: TLA

Mathematics

MATH 3 Calculus

This course is an introduction to single variable calculus aimed at students who have seen some calculus before, either before matriculation or in MATH 1. MATH 3 begins by revisiting the core topics in MATH 1 (convergence, limits, and derivatives) in greater depth before moving to applications of differentiation such as related rates, finding extreme values, and optimization. The course then turns to integration theory, introducing the integral via Riemann sums, the fundamental theorem of calculus, and basic techniques of integration.

Dist: QDS

MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables

This course is a sequel to MATH 3 and is appropriate for students who have successfully completed an AB calculus curriculum (or the equivalent) in secondary school. Roughly half of the course is devoted to topics in one-variable calculus, selected from techniques of integrations, areas, volumes, numerical integration, sequences and series including Taylor series, ordinary differential equations and techniques of their solution. The second half of the course studies scalar valued functions of several variables. It begins with the study of vector geometry, equations of lines and planes, and space curves (velocity, acceleration, arclength). The balance of the course is devoted to studying differential calculus of functions of several variables. Topics include limits and continuity, partial derivatives, tangent planes and differentials, the Chain Rule, directional derivatives and applications, and optimization problems including the use of Lagrange multipliers.

Prerequisites: MATH 3 or equivalent

Dist: QDS

MATH 11 Accelerated Multivariable Calculus

This briskly paced course can be viewed as equivalent to MATH 13 in terms of prerequisites, but is designed especially for first-year students who have successfully completed a BC calculus curriculum in secondary school. In particular, as part of its syllabus it includes most of the multivariable calculus material present in MATH 8 together with the material from MATH 13. Topics include vector geometry, equations of lines and planes, and space curves (velocity, acceleration, arclength), limits and continuity, partial derivatives, tangent planes and differentials, the Chain Rule, directional derivatives and applications, and optimization problems. It continues with multiple integration, vector fields, line integrals, and finishes with a study of Green's and Stokes' theorem. ()

Prerequisites: MATH 8 or Math 9 or equivalent. Students who have successfully completed a BC calculus curriculum in secondary school may complete multivariable calculus either by taking the two term sequence MATH 9 and MATH 13 or by completing the single, faster-paced, MATH 11. Not open to students who have received credit for MATH 13.

Dist: QDS

MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions

This course is a sequel to MATH 8 and provides an introduction to calculus of vector-valued functions. Topics include differentiation and integration of parametrically defined functions with interpretations of velocity, acceleration, arclength and curvature. Other topics include iterated, double, triple and surface integrals including change of coordinates. The remainder of the course is devoted to vector fields, line integrals, Green's theorem, curl and divergence, and Stokes' theorem.

Prerequisite: MATH 8 or equivalent. First-year students who have received two terms of credit from the AP-BC exam generally should take MATH 11 instead. On the other hand, if the student has had substantial exposure to multivariable techniques, they are encouraged to consult with their First-year advisor during orientation week to determine if placement into MATH 13 is more appropriate.

Dist: QDS

Physics

PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I

The fundamental laws of mechanics. Reference frames. Harmonic and gravitational motion. Thermodynamics and kinetic theory. PHYS 13, PHYS 14, and PHYS 19 are designed as a three-term sequence for students majoring in a physical science. One laboratory period per week.

Prerequisites: MATH 3 and MATH 8; MATH 8 may be taken concurrently.

Dist: SLA

PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II

The fundamental laws of electricity and magnetism. Maxwell's equations. Waves. Electrical and magnetic properties of bulk matter. Circuit theory. Optics. One laboratory period per week.

Prerequisites: PHYS 13 and MATH 8, or permission of instructor

Dist: SLA



GRADUATE COURSES

106 Graduate Courses Overview

108 Graduate Courses by Topic

111 Graduate Course Descriptions

Graduate Courses

engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/graduate

Coursework for graduate degree programs is differentiated by field, discipline, or function. In our close-knit community, graduate students work closely with professors and peers, a significant feature in most of our graduate courses, in particular those that require in-depth study. Undergraduate engineering sciences majors may take graduate courses for which they are qualified. Please be advised that not all graduate courses, however, can be used to satisfy AB and/or engineering sciences major requirements.

Guide to Graduate Course Listings

Course Prefix

The prefix before the course number—ENGS, ENGG, or ENGM—provides context for the degree requirements that specific courses satisfy and the type of credit granted.

PREFIX	DESCRIPTION
ENGS	Engineering sciences courses can be used for credit toward the AB degree and to satisfy requirements for the engineering sciences major.
ENGG	Engineering courses can be used for credit toward the AB degree but do not satisfy requirements for the Engineering sciences major.
ENGM	Engineering management courses satisfy the requirements for the MEM degree. AB students are not eligible to enroll in ENGM courses.

Course Numbers

Graduate engineering courses are numbered 91 to 200, and most have prerequisites or other minimum requirements. Courses numbered 300 and above are considered advanced graduate courses. Undergraduate engineering science majors may take graduate courses for which they are qualified. Not all graduate courses, however, can be used to satisfy the AB and/or Engineering Sciences major requirements.

NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
91-98	Applied mathematics courses. These courses can satisfy graduate program requirements but are graded consistent with the undergraduate grade mode (A, B, C, etc.)
100-199	Graduate-level courses, with engineering prerequisites numbered below 100
200-299	Graduate-level courses, with engineering prerequisites numbered below 200
300-399	Advanced graduate-level courses, distinguished by the standard of accomplishments required. 300-level courses comprise an in-depth study of an area of engineering or engineering sciences up to the point where the student is able effectively to read and evaluate current literature in the field and to the point where the student should be ready to undertake original work in the field
400-499	Graduate-level courses offered online. Only students enrolled in Thayer's online degree program may enroll in these courses.

Terms Offered

Information about the terms when courses will be offered reflect the plan for the upcoming academic year. Not all courses listed are offered each year, and course availability is subject to change. For the most current information, consult the course descriptions and schedules on the website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/undergraduate).

TERMS	DESCRIPTION
25X	Summer 2025
25F	Fall 2025
26W	Winter 2026
26S	Spring 2026

Class Schedule and Time Periods

Course times are not listed in the printed guide as they are subject to change. For the most up-to-date course descriptions, offerings, time and location, and instructor information, please visit the Dartmouth's Undergraduate Registrar's website or Thayer's course listings online (engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/schedules).

Course Cancellation Policy

Please be advised that any listed course may be canceled if the enrollment is fewer than five students.

Graduate Courses by Topic

TOPIC	COURSES
Applied Mathematics	EENGs 91 Numerical Methods in Computation ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering ENGS 96 Math for Machine Learning ENGS 100 Methods in Applied Mathematics I ENGS 102 Game-theoretic Design, Learning, and Engineering ENGS 103 Operations Research ENGS 104 Optimization Methods for Engineering Applications ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I ENGS 107 Bayesian Statistical Modeling and Computation ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning ENGS 109 High-dimensional Sensing and Learning ENGS 177 Decision Making under Uncertainty ENGG 193 Statistical Methods in Engineering ENGS 200 Methods in Applied Mathematics II ENGS 202 Nonlinear Systems ENGM 204 Data Analytics Project Lab ENGS 205 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations II ENGG 309 Topics in Computational Science
Bioengineering	ENGS 159 Molecular Sensors & Nanodevices in Biomedical Engineering ENGS 161 Metabolic Engineering ENGS 162 Basic Biological Circuit Engineering ENGS 163 Advanced Protein Engineering ENGS 164 Tissue Engineering ENGS 165 Biomaterials ENGG 166 Quantitative Human Physiology ENGS 167 Medical Imaging ENGG 168 Biomedical Radiation Transport ENGS 169 Intermediate Biomedical Engineering ENGS 170 Neuroengineering ENGG 199.07 Introduction to Bioelectronics ENGG 260 Advances in Biotechnology ENGG 261 Biofuels and Bioenergy ENGS 262 Advanced Biological Circuit Engineering ENGG 269 Advances in Biomedical Engineering ENGG 365 Advanced Biomaterials ENGG 367 Heat Transfer in Hyperthermia
Computers and Communications	ENGS 106 Principles of Machine Learning ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning ENGS 110 Signal Processing ENGS 111 Digital Image Processing ENGS 112 Modern Information Technologies ENGG 113 Image Visualization and Analysis ENGS 114 Networked Multi-Agent Systems ENGS 115 Parallel Computing ENGS 116 Computer Engineering: Computer Architecture ENGS 117 Computational Imaging ENGS 121 Implementations of Quantum Information ENGG 210 Spectral Analysis ENGG 212 Communications Theory ENGG 310 Advanced Topics in Signals and Systems ENGG 312 Topics in Statistical Communication Theory ENGG 317 Topics in Digital Computer Design

Graduate Courses by Topic (continued on next page)

Graduate Courses by Topic (continued from previous page)

Electromagnetics, Optics, Electronics, and Circuits	ENGS 117 Computational Imaging
	ENGS 120 Electromagnetic Waves: Analytical and Modeling Approaches
	ENGG 122 Advanced Topics in Semiconductor Devices
	ENGS 123 Optics
	ENGS 124 Optical Devices and Systems
	ENGS 125 Power Electronics and Electromechanical Energy Conversion
	ENGS 126 Analog Integrated Circuit Design
	ENGS 127 Bioelectronics
	ENGS 128 Advanced Digital System Design
	ENGS 129 Biomedical Circuits and Systems
	ENGS 220 Electromagnetic Wave Theory
	ENGG 324 Microstrip Lines and Circuits
Engineering Management	ENGS 177 Decision-Making under Risk and Uncertainty
	ENGM 178 Technology Assessment
	ENGM 179.10 Strategy
	ENGM 179.20 Organizational Behavior
	ENGM 180 Accounting and Finance
	ENGM 181 Marketing
	ENGM 182/ENGG 182 Data Analytics
	ENGM 183 Operations Management
	ENGM 184/ENGG 184 Introduction to Optimization Methods
	ENGM 185 Topics in Manufacturing Design and Processes
	ENGM 186 Technology Project Management
	ENGM 187 Technology Innovation and Entrepreneurship
	ENGM 188 Law for Technology and Entrepreneurship
	ENGM 189.10 Medical Device Commercialization (0.5 credit)
	ENGM 189.20 Medical Device Development (0.5 credit)
	ENGM 191 Product Design and Development
	ENGM 203 Product and Platform Management
	ENGM 204 Data Analytics Project Lab
	ENGM 387 MEM Professional Skills (0.33 credit)
	ENGG 390 Master of Engineering Management Project
Energy and Environmental Engineering	ENGS 171 Industrial Ecology
	ENGS 172 Climate Change and Engineering
	ENGS 173 Energy Utilization
	ENGS 174 Energy Conversion
	ENGS 175 Energy Systems
Fluids, Transport, and Chemical Processes	ENGS 150 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics
	ENGS 151 Environmental Fluid Mechanics
	ENGS 152 Geophysical Fluid Dynamics
	ENGS 153 Computational Plasma Dynamics
	ENGS 155 Intermediate Thermodynamics
	ENGS 156 Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer
	ENGS 157 Chemical Process Design
	ENGS 158 Chemical Kinetics and Reactors
	ENGG 199.12: Geophysical Fluid Dynamics
	ENGS 250 Turbulence in Fluids
Materials Science	ENGS 130 Mechanical Behavior of Materials
	ENGS 131 Science of Solid State Materials
	ENGS 132 Thermodynamics and Kinetics in Condensed Phases
	ENGS 133 Methods of Materials Characterization
	ENGS 134 Nanotechnology
	ENGS 135 Thin Films and Microfabrication Technology
	ENGS 136 Electrochemical Energy Materials
	ENGS 137 Molecular and Materials Design using Density Functional Theory
	ENGS 138 Corrosion and Degradation of Materials
	ENGS 139.10 Polar Science and Engineering: Solidification, Sea Ice, Strength and Fracture of Ice
	ENGS 139.20 Polar Science and Engineering: Physics and Chemistry of Ice, Polar Glaciology, Remote Sensing
	ENGG 230 Fatigue and Fracture
	ENGG 332 Topics in Plastic Flow and Fracture of Solids
	ENGG 339 Advanced Electron Microscopy

Graduate Courses by Topic (continued on next page)

Graduate Courses by Topic (continued from previous page)

Mechanics, Dynamics and Control	ENGS 142 Intermediate Solid Mechanics
	ENGS 145 Modern Control Theory
	ENGS 146 Computer-Aided Mechanical Engineering Design
	ENGS 147 Mechatronics
	ENGG 148 Structural Mechanics
MS & PhD Research	ENGG 149 Introduction to Systems Identification
	ENGG 296 Graduate Research 1 (1 credit)
	ENGG 297 Graduate Research 2 (2 credits)
	ENGG 298 Graduate Research 3 (3 credits)
	ENGG 700 Responsible & Ethical Conduct of Research
Independent Study and Seminars	ENGG 192 Independent or Group Study in Engineering Sciences
	ENGG 195 Seminar on Science - Technology and Society
	ENGG 197.1 Ph.D. Professional Workshops
	ENGG 198 Research-In-Progress Workshop
	ENGG 199 Special Topics in Engineering Sciences
PhD Innovation Program	ENGG 299 Advanced Special Topics in Engineering Sciences
	ENGG 300 Enterprise Experience Project
	ENGG 321.1 Advanced Innovation and Entrepreneurship I
	ENGG 321.2 Advanced Innovation and Entrepreneurship II
	ENGG 325 Introduction to Surgical Innovation

Graduate Course Descriptions

Please be advised that course descriptions, availability, and schedules are subject to change. For the most up-to-date course descriptions, offerings, time and location, and instructor information, please visit: engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/graduate.

ENGS 91: Numerical Methods in Computation

Offered: 25F

A study and analysis of important numerical and computational methods for solving engineering and scientific problems. The course will include methods for solving linear and nonlinear equations, doing polynomial interpolation, evaluating integrals, solving ordinary differential equations, and determining eigenvalues and eigenvectors of matrices. The student will be required to write and run computer programs. ENGS 91 may not be used by mathematics or computer science majors in partial satisfaction of the distributive requirement.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10; ENGS 22 or MATH 23, or equivalent

Distributives: QDS

ENGS 92: Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables

Offered: 25F

Survey of a number of mathematical methods of importance in engineering and physics with particular emphasis on the Fourier transform as a tool for modeling and analysis. Orthogonal function expansions, Fourier series, discrete and continuous Fourier transforms, generalized functions and sampling theory, complex functions and complex integration, Laplace, Z, and Hilbert transforms. Computational Fourier analysis, applications to linear systems, waves, and signal processing.

Prerequisites: MATH 46 or ENGS 22 and ENGS 23 or the equivalent

Distributives: QDS

ENGS 93: Statistical Methods in Engineering

Offered: 25F 26W 26S

The application of statistical techniques and concepts to maximize the amount and quality of information resulting from experiments. After a brief introductory summary of fundamental concepts in probability and statistics, topics considered will include probability distributions, sampling distributions, estimation and confidence intervals for parameters of statistical distributions, hypothesis testing, design and analysis of variance for single and multiple-factor experiments, regression analysis, estimation and confidence intervals for parameters of non-statistical models, and statistical quality control.

Prerequisites: MATH 13 or equivalent

Distributives: QDS

ENGS 96: Math for Machine Learning

Offered: 25X 25F

Mathematics for Machine Learning aims to lay the mathematical foundation that are key to understanding the motivations and the implementation ML algorithms. This course will cover the following four broad topics; namely, vector calculus, probability theory, matrix algebra and optimization, in so far as they are used in ML algorithms. The course will conclude with application of these topics to four prototypical ML tasks/algorithms – two in supervised learning (regression using linear models and classification using support vector machine), and two in unsupervised learning (clustering using expectation maximization (EM) and dimensionality reduction using Principal Component Analysis (PCA). Programming at the level of Python and ML software packages (PyTorch, Tensorflow, etc.) will be used to supplement the understanding of the mathematics and algorithms, though the focus of the course will be on developing mathematical foundations and intuitions for the ML algorithms, rather than on developing large-scale applications of ML algorithms.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or COSC 10, and MATH 8. MATH 20 and MATH 22 are recommended but not mandatory.

Distributives: QDS

ENGS 100: Methods in Applied Mathematics I

Offered: 25F

Concepts and methods used in the treatment of linear equations with emphasis on matrix operations, differential equations, and eigenvalue problems will be developed following a brief review of analytic function theory. Topics include the Fourier integral, finite and infinite dimensional vector spaces, boundary value problems, eigenfunction expansions, Green's functions, transform techniques for partial differential equations, and series solution of ordinary differential equations. Properties and uses of orthogonal polynomials and special functions such as the hypergeometric, Bessel, Legendre, and gamma functions are included. Applications in engineering and physics are emphasized.

Prerequisites: ENGS 23 or permission of instructor

ENGS 102: Game-theoretic Design, Learning and Engineering**Offered:** 25F

Game theory is a field of applied mathematics that describes and analyzes interactive decision-making when two or more parties are involved. Since finding a firm mathematical footing in the 1920's, it has been applied to a wide variety of fields, including economics, political science, foreign policies, engineering, and machine learning, just to name a few. This course will serve both as an introduction to as well as a survey of applications of game theory, as it has been useful for designing wireless networks, devising market incentives, implementing auction, making resource allocation, designing voting schemes, just to name a few. Therefore, after covering the mathematical foundational work with some measure of mathematical rigor, we will examine many real-world applications, both historical and current. Topics include 2-person/n-person game, cooperative/non-cooperative game, static/dynamic game, strategic/coalitional game, learning in games, price of anarchy, mechanism design and generative adversarial networks and their respective examples and applications. We will also spend some time discussing well known examples such as prisoner's dilemma, trust game, etc. Further attention will be given to the meaning and the computation complexity of finding of Nash equilibrium as well as Programming at the level of Python and ML software packages (PyTorch, Tensorflow, etc.) will be used to supplement the understanding of the mathematics and algorithms.

Prerequisites: MATH 1 or 3, and MATH (8 or 9) or MATH 24, MATH 20 is a plus; and some level of proficiency in a programming language such as C/C++, Julia, Python, R, or MATLAB required

ENGS 103: Operations Research**Offered:** 26W

This course provides an overview of a broad range of deterministic and probabilistic operations research models with a focus on engineering applications. Emphasis is on developing strong formulations, understanding key solution concepts, developing efficient algorithms, and grasping the advantages and limitations of each approach. After a brief overview of linear and discrete optimization models, the course covers four main types of techniques: network models, queueing theory, discrete events simulation and game theoretic analysis. Various network models and the corresponding solution algorithms are discussed. Key results and applications of queueing models are presented. Uncertainty associated with real-world modeling is captured through simulation techniques with specific emphasis on discrete events simulation. Equilibrium modeling concepts for strategic form games and extensive form games are introduced as extensions of the core optimization concepts. Application examples are drawn from aerospace, biomedical, civil, computer, electrical, industrial, mechanical, and systems engineering.

Prerequisites: ENGS 93 or equivalent

ENGS 104: Optimization Methods for Engineering Applications

Not offered 2025-2026

An introduction to various methods of optimization and their uses in modern engineering. Students will learn to formulate and analyze optimization problems and apply optimization techniques in addition to learning the basic mathematical principles on which these techniques are based. Topic coverage includes linear programming, nonlinear programming, dynamic programming, combinatorial optimization and Monte Carlo methods.

Prerequisites: MATH 22 and ENGS 27 or equivalents, or permission of instructor

ENGS 105: Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I

Not offered 2025-2026

This course concentrates on the numerical solution of partial differential equations commonly encountered in Engineering Sciences. Finite difference and finite element methods are used to solve problems in heat flow, wave propagation, vibrations, fluid mechanics, hydrology, and solid mechanics. The course materials emphasize the systematic generation of numerical methods for elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic problems, and the analysis of their stability, accuracy, and convergence properties. Weekly computer exercises will be required to illustrate the concepts discussed in class.

Prerequisites: MATH 23 and ENGS 91 (COSC 71), or equivalents

ENGS 106: Principles of Machine Learning**Offered:** 26W

Machine learning is a set of algorithms in the discipline of AI that enables various systems to learn and improve from data and experience without being explicitly given a set of rules of formulas. It almost seems like magic sometimes, but a distinct goal in this course is to learn that machine learning is not magic but, rather, is based on very rigorous mathematics and engineering principles with a vast number of applications. This course will start with requisite mathematical backgrounds (probability theory, statistics, some basic linear algebra, etc.). Then we will discuss supervised ML models, namely linear regression and classification models, neural network models, and kernel machine models. Finally, we will pivot to unsupervised learning and discuss unsupervised ML learning algorithms, such as probabilistic graphical models, K-clustering algorithm, EM (Expectation Maximization) algorithm, autoencoders, variational inference, PCA/ICA, density estimate, etc. we will also discuss sampling as time permits. Programming at the level of Python and ML software packages (PyTorch, Tensorflow, etc.) will be used to supplement the understanding of the mathematics and algorithms covered in this course. To be sure, the topics covered in this course are relevant for building, understanding, and analyzing wide range of current state-of-the-art machine learning models, but the focus will be on laying a strong theoretical foundation and engineering principles for understanding how the ideas of machine learning are used in fields such as economics, finance, policymaking, and healthcare, just to name a few.

Prerequisites: Multi-variable calculus (MATH 8 or MATH 9), linear algebra (MATH 22 or MATH 24), and probability (MATH 20, ENGS 27, or ENGS 93) or equivalent. ENGS 96 encouraged.

ENGS 107: Bayesian Statistical Modeling and Computation**Offered:** 26W

This course will introduce Bayesian approaches to statistical modeling as well as the computational methods necessary to implement these approaches in research and applications. We will cover methods of statistical learning and inference for a variety of subject areas. Students will have the opportunity to apply these concepts and methods in the context of their own research or area of application in the form of a term project.

Prerequisites: ENGS 93 or comparable course in probability and statistics; previous programming experience with Matlab, C, S, R, Julia, or similar language. (MATH/COSC 71, ENGS 91, COSC 70/170 are examples for appropriate ways to fulfill the programming requirement.) We will use the R language for code discussions and assignments. R is open source, widely used in statistics, and relatively easy to learn. The prerequisites can be replaced by a permission from the instructor.

ENGS 108: Applied Machine Learning**Offered:** 25F

This course will introduce students to modern machine learning techniques as they apply to engineering and applied scientific and technical problems. Techniques such as recurrent neural networks, deep learning, reinforcement learning and online learning will be specifically covered. Theoretical underpinnings such as VC-Dimension, PAC Learning and universal approximation will be covered together with applications to audio classification, image and video analysis, control, signal processing, computer security and complex systems modeling. Students will gain experience with state-of-the-art software systems for machine learning through both assignments and projects. Because of the large overlap in material covered, no student will receive credit for both ENGS 108 and COSC 74/274.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or equivalent, MATH 22 or equivalent, ENGS 27 or ENGS 93 or equivalent.

ENGS 109: High-dimensional Sensing and Learning (HdSL)**Offered:** 26S

Sparsity has become a very important concept in recent years in applied mathematics, signal and image processing, and machine learning. The key idea is that many classes of natural signals can be described by only a small number of significant degrees of freedom. This course offers a complete coverage of the recently-emerged field of compressed sensing, which asserts that, if the true signal is sparse to begin with, accurate, robust, and even perfect signal recovery can be achieved from just a few randomized measurements. The course will then proceed to explore how and why this key concept of sparsity may play an important role in sampling theory and learning theory and be applied to a wide variety of real-world applications such as hyper-spectral imaging, cognitive radio, MRI, speech recognition, etc. The focus is on describing the novel ideas that have emerged in sparse recovery with emphasis on theoretical foundations, practical numerical algorithms, and various related signal processing applications. Students from diverse background (engineering, medicine, mathematics, etc.) who are either interested in the subject or want to apply this new theory for their research are encouraged to attend.

Prerequisites: (MATH 8 or MATH 9) or (MATH 22 or MATH 24); MATH 20 is a plus; some proficiency of programming language (ENGS 20 or COSC 10)

ENGS 110: Signal Processing**Offered:** 26S

Continuous and discrete time signals and systems. The discrete Fourier Transform and the fast Fourier Transform. Linear filtering of signals and noise. Characterization of random signals using correlation functions and power spectral densities. Problems will be assigned which require the use of the computer.

Prerequisites: ENGS 32 and ENGS 92 or equivalents

ENGS 111: Digital Image Processing**Offered:** 26S

Digital image processing has come into widespread use in many fields, including medicine, industrial process monitoring, military and security applications, as well as satellite observation of the earth. This course will cover many aspects of image processing that students will find valuable in their research or personal interest. Topics will include: image sources, computer representation of images and formats, operations on images, and image analysis. In this course we will stretch the conventional notion of images from 2D pixel arrays to include 3D data sets, and we will explore how one can process such stacks of voxels to produce useful information. This course will also touch on some advanced topics in image processing, which may vary based on students interests. This course will require the completion of a project selected by the student.

Prerequisites: ENGS 92 and ENGS 93 or equivalent

ENGS 112: Modern Information Technologies**Not offered** 2025-2026

This course covers current and emerging information technologies, focusing on their engineering design, performance, and application. General topics, such as distributed component and object architectures, wireless networking, web computing, and information security, will be covered. Specific subjects will include Java, CORBA, JINI public key cryptography, web search engine theory and technology, and communications techniques relevant to wireless networking such as Code Division Multiple Access protocols and cellular technology.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20, ENGS 93 and ENGS 27 or COSC 60. ENGS 93 can be taken concurrently.

ENGG 113: Image Visualization and Analysis**Offered:** 26S

The goal of this course is to introduce graduate level and senior undergraduate students who are working in imaging research to image processing and visualization in 3D using advanced libraries and fully functional software development framework. The most widely used open source software tools for medical image analysis and visualization will be used as the platform: The Insight Registration Segmentation Toolkit (ITK), the Visualization Toolkit (VTK), OpenCV, Qt, and CMake. ITK is an open-source, widely adopted, cross-platform system that provides developers with an extensive suite of software tools for image analysis, including fundamental algorithms for image segmentation and registration. VTK is an open-source, widely adopted, software system for 3D computer graphics, modeling, image processing, volume rendering, scientific visualization, and information visualization. The student will gain understanding of the working of all subroutines and practical application implementing these routines into customized workflow. The course will also introduce the use of OpenCV for applying computer vision and machine learning algorithms to biomedical images and data. Moreover, a full software development environment will be employed to create release-quality applications. This will include the use of source version control to track code changes and bugs, Qt for user interface development, CMake for development environment control, and Visual Studio C++ for the coding environment (Python is also permitted for students with substantial experience working with the language). This state of the art forms the basis for most medical visualization software used today, and students will learn the use of these tools and complete required exercises and projects, with an emphasis on real-world clinical applications.

Prerequisites: ENGS 65 or Permission of the Instructor**ENGS 114: Networked Multi-Agent Systems****Not offered** 2025-2026

Design and analysis of networked systems comprised of interacting dynamic agents will be considered. Inspired by the cohesive behavior of flocks of birds, we design self-organizing engineering systems that mimic a sense of coordinated motion and the capability of collaborative information processing similar to flocks of birds. Examples include multi-robot networks, social networks, sensor networks, and swarms. The course combines concepts in control theory, graph theory, and complex systems in a unified framework.

Prerequisites: ENGS 26, MATH 23, or equivalents plus familiarity with MATLAB**ENGS 115: Parallel Computing****Not offered** 2025-2026

Parallel computation, especially as applied to large scale problems. The three main topics are: parallel architectures, parallel programming techniques, and case studies from specific scientific fields. A major component of the course is laboratory experience using at least two different types of parallel machines. Case studies will come from applications areas such as seismic processing, fluid mechanics, and molecular dynamics.

Prerequisites: ENGS 91 (or COSC 71 or equivalent)**ENGS 116: Computer Engineering: Computer Architecture****Not offered** 2025-2026

The course provides an introduction to the field of computer architecture. The history of the area will be examined, from the first stored program computer to current research issues. Topics covered will include successful and unsuccessful machine designs, cache memory, virtual memory, pipelining, instruction set design, RISC/CISC issues, and hardware/software tradeoffs. Readings will be from the text and an extensive list of papers. Assignments will include homeworks and a substantial project, intended to acquaint students with open questions in computer architecture.

Prerequisites: ENGS 31 and COSC 51; COSC 57, COSC 58, or equivalent recommended**ENGS 117: Computational Imaging****Offered:** 25F

An examination of computational methods in imaging science. An introduction into imaging theory is presented, including wave propagation, image formation, imaging systems, image quality, and noise sources. Then, advanced topics such as super-resolution imaging, compressed sensing, spectroscopic imaging, wavefront shaping, and holography are studied. Material draws heavily from recent literature. The course incorporates programming projects, critical reviews of journal articles, and construction of original review papers.

Prerequisites: ENGS 92 or equivalent**ENGS 120: Electromagnetic Waves: Analytical and Modeling Approaches****Offered:** 26W

Conceptual development, analysis, and modeling in electromagnetic wave propagation, including boundary conditions, material properties, polarization, radiation, scattering, and phased arrays; emerging research and applications in the areas of electromagnetics and materials.

Prerequisites: ENGS 64 or equivalent

ENG 121: Implementations of Quantum Information**Offered:** 25F

In this course, you will learn how to build a quantum computer. We will start with a review of the basic principles of quantum computing. Then, we will discuss the latest experimental platforms for quantum information processing, including trapped ions, superconducting, neutral atoms, quantum dots, topological, and photonic qubits. We will explore how each platform stores, manipulates, and measures quantum information. We will also discuss the challenges of building a large-scale quantum computer, such as error correction and scalability, through reading seminal papers in the field. Upon completion of the course, you will be prepared to critically evaluate experimental papers in quantum computing and evaluate the error rates and scalability of different platforms.

Prerequisites: PHYS 50, and one of: ENG 53 or PHYS 75; or their equivalents. A basic knowledge of Python is assumed.

ENGG 122: Advanced Topics in Semiconductor Devices

Not offered 2025-2026

The MOS device structure is the backbone of nearly all modern microelectronics. In this course the gate-insulator-semiconductor structure, commonly referred to as the metal-oxide-semiconductor or MOS structure, will be studied. The historical background of MOS devices and their fabrication will be briefly reviewed, as well as the basic MOS structure for accumulation, depletion and inversion. Advanced issues such as work function, trapped charge, interface traps, non-equilibrium operation and re-equilibration processes will be covered. Analysis of MOS in 1D including capacitance will be performed. The MOSFET will be analyzed with attention on short-channel effects, scaling, drain-induced barrier lowering, etc. The relationship between physics-based MOS device analysis and TCAD modelling will be explored. Other devices utilizing the MOS concept will be discussed, including power devices, CCDs and imaging devices, and FINFETs. The effects of radiation and other reliability issues will also be addressed.

Prerequisites: ENG 60 or equivalents

ENG 123: Optics

Not offered 2025-2026

The physical principles and engineering applications of optics, with an emphasis on optical systems. Geometric optics: ray tracing, first-order analysis, imaging, radiometry. Wave optics: polarization, interference, diffraction, Fourier optics. Sources and detectors. Fiber optic systems.

Prerequisites: ENG 23 or PHYS 41, and ENG 92 or equivalent

ENG 124: Optical Devices and Systems

Not offered 2025-2026

Light has now taken its place beside electricity as a medium for information technology and for engineering and scientific instrumentation. Applications for light include telecommunications and computers, as well as instrumentation for materials science, and biomedical, mechanical, and chemical engineering. The principles and characteristics of lasers, detectors, lenses, fibers, and modulators will be presented, and their application to specific optical systems introduced. The course will be taught in an interdisciplinary way, with applications chosen from each field of engineering. Students will choose design projects in their field of interest.

Prerequisites: ENG 23

ENG 125: Power Electronics and Electromechanical Energy Conversion**Offered:** 26S

Controlled use of energy is essential in modern society. As advances in power electronics extend the capability for precise and efficient control of electrical energy to more applications, economic and environmental considerations provide compelling reasons to do so. In this class, the principles of power processing using semiconductor switching are introduced through study of pulse-width-modulated dc-dc converters. High-frequency techniques, such as soft-switching, are analyzed. Magnetic circuit modeling serves as the basis for transformer, inductor, and electric machine design. Electromechanical energy conversion is studied in relation to electrostatic and electromagnetic motor and actuator design. Applications to energy efficiency, renewable energy sources, robotics, and micro-electromechanical systems are discussed. Laboratory exercises lead to a project involving switching converters and/or electric machines.

Prerequisites: ENG 23 and ENG 32

ENG 126: Analog Integrated Circuit Design**Offered:** 26W

Design methodologies of very large scale integration (VLSI) analog circuits as practiced in industry will be discussed. Topics considered will include practical design considerations such as size and cost; technology processes; modeling of CMOS, bipolar, and diode devices; advanced circuit simulation techniques; basic building blocks; amplifiers; and analog systems. A design project is also required in which the student will design, analyze, and optimize a small analog or mixed analog/digital integrated circuit. This design and some homework assignments will require the student to perform analog and digital circuit simulations to verify circuit operation and performance. Lectures will be supplemented by guest lecturers from industry.

Prerequisites: ENG 32 and ENG 61, or permission of instructor

ENGS 127: Bioelectronics**Offered:** 25F

In this course, the fundamentals and applications of micro-and nano-technology-based bioelectronics are introduced. Topics include bioelectricity, biosensor basics, bioelectronic device fabrication, integrated circuit packaging, and in-depth discussions on biopotential electrodes for the recording and stimulation of bioelectricity. Medical device regulations will also be introduced together with safety and ethical issues as critical considerations towards biomedical device translation and commercialization. The course emphasizes the design and analysis methods in developing new bioelectronics. The course project is designed for students to gain experiences and insights in utilizing what's learned in this course to conduct in-depth critical reviews of recent bioelectronic developments.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22 and CHEM 5, or graduate student standing

ENGS 128: Advanced Digital System Design**Offered:** 26S

Field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) have become a major fabric for implementing digital systems, rivaling application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) and microprocessors/microcontrollers, particularly in applications requiring special architectures or high data throughput, such as digital signal processing. Hardware description languages (HDLs) have become the dominant method for digital system design. This course will advance the student's understanding of FPGA design flow and ability to perform HDL-based design and implementation on FPGAs. Topics include: FPGA architectures, digital arithmetic, pipelining and parallelism, efficient design using register transfer level coding and IP cores, computer-aided tools for simulation, synthesis, and debugging. The course is graded on a series of laboratory exercises and a final project.

Prerequisites: ENGS 31 and ENGS 62 or COSC 51

ENGS 129: Biomedical Circuits and Systems

Not offered 2025-2026

This course covers the fundamental principles of designing electronic instrumentation and measurement systems, including (i) operation and use of a range of transducers (ii) design of sensor interface circuits (iii) operation and use of different analog-to-digital converters (iv) signal processing algorithms and (v) event-driven microcontroller programming. While these engineering principles will be illustrated in the context of biomedical applications, they are equally relevant to other instrumentation and measurement scenarios. In the first half of the course, there are weekly labs during which students build various biomedical devices, such as an ECG-based heart rate monitor, an electronic stethoscope and an automatic blood pressure monitor. Each of these labs underscores a specific principle of instrumentation and measurement system design. The second half of the course is focused on a group project to build a single, moderately-complex piece of instrumentation, such as a blood oxygenation monitor.

Prerequisites: ENGS 28 and ENGS 32

ENGS 130: Mechanical Behavior of Materials**Offered:** 26W

A study of the mechanical properties of engineering materials and the influence of these properties on the design process. Topics include: tensorial description of stress and strain; elasticity; plastic yielding under multiaxial loading; flow rules for large plastic strains; microscopic basis for plasticity; viscoelastic deformation of polymers; creep; fatigue; and fracture.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24 and ENGS 33, or equivalent

ENGS 131: Science of Solid State Materials**Offered:** 25F

This course provides a background in solid state physics and gives students information about modern directions in research and application of solid state science. The course serves as a foundation for more advanced and specialized courses in the engineering of solid state devices and the properties of materials. The main subjects considered are: crystal structure, elastic waves-phonones, Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein statistics, lattice heat capacity and thermal conductivity, electrons in crystals, electron gas heat capacity and thermal conductivity, metals, semiconductors, superconductors, dielectric and magnetic properties, and optical properties. Amorphous solids, recombination, photoconductivity, photoluminescence, injection currents, semiconductor lasers, high temperature superconductors, and elements of semiconductor and superconductor microelectronics are considered as examples.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24 or PHYS 24 or CHEM 76 or equivalent

ENGS 132: Thermodynamics and Kinetics in Condensed Phases**Offered:** 25F

This course discusses the thermodynamics and kinetics of phase changes and transport in condensed matter, with the objective of understanding the microstructure of both natural and engineered materials. Topics include phase equilibria, atomic diffusion, interfacial effects, nucleation and growth, solidification of one-component and two-component systems, solubility, precipitation of gases and solids from supersaturated solutions, grain growth, and particle coarsening. Both diffusion-assisted and diffusionless or martensitic transformations are addressed. The emphasis is on fundamentals. Applications span the breadth of engineering, including topics such as polymer transformations, heat treatment of metals, processing of ceramics and semiconductors. Term paper.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24 and ENGS 25, or equivalent

ENGS 133: Methods of Materials Characterization**Offered:** 26S

This survey course discusses both the physical principles and practical applications of the more common modern methods of materials characterization. It covers techniques of both microstructural analysis (OM, SEM, TEM, electron diffraction, XRD), and microchemical characterization (EDS, XPS, AES, SIMS, NMR, RBS, and Raman spectroscopy), together with various scanning probe microscopy techniques (AFM, STM, EFM, and MFM). Emphasis is placed on the information that can be obtained together with the limitations of each technique. The course has a substantial laboratory component, including a project involving written and oral reports, and requires a term paper.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24 or permission**ENGS 134: Nanotechnology****Offered:** 26W

Current papers in the field of nanotechnology will be discussed in the context of the course material. In the second half of the term, students will pick a topic of interest and have either individual or small group meetings to discuss literature and research opportunities in this area. The students will prepare a grant proposal in their area of interest.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24 or PHYS 19 or CHEM 6, or equivalent**ENGS 135: Thin Films and Microfabrication Technology****Offered:** 26S

This course covers the processing aspects of semiconductor and thin film devices. Growth methods, metallization, doping, insulator deposition, patterning, and analysis are covered. There are two major projects associated with the course — an experimental investigation performed in an area related to the student's research or interests, and a written and oral report on an area of thin film technology.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24 or equivalent**ENGS 136: Electrochemical Energy Materials****Offered:** 25F

Electrochemical energy materials and devices are playing a vital role in our technology driven society, and are in massive and rapidly growing demand for applications ranging from portable electronics to electric cars, from grid-scale energy storage to defense purposes. This course will give an introduction to the materials developments and characterizations in diverse electrochemical devices, with a focus on various electrode materials and technologies. Topics include, for example, basic principles of electrochemistry; introduction of a series of electrochemical energy storage devices; materials in emerging new battery technologies; photoelectrochemistry and photovoltaic devices. This course focuses on understanding materials science and challenges in modern electrochemical devices. For example, how to engineer the structures and properties of materials to maximize their electrochemical performances? How to characterize structures and compositions of electrochemical materials? The course also includes guest lectures to introduce a variety of energy materials for broad applications, such as solar cells and electrochemical sensing. (It is assumed that students do not have background in electrochemistry.)

Prerequisites: ENGS 024 or Permission of Instructor**ENGS 137: Molecular and Materials Design using Density Functional Theory**

Not offered 2025-2026

Density Functional Theory (DFT) has become a very powerful tool to compute and predict the properties of molecules and materials. This class will focus on how DFT can be used to compute a large range of materials and molecules properties. The class will expose the fundamentals of DFT but also the practical aspects involved in running computations. A comprehensive number of properties will be studied: structural, mechanical, thermodynamical, optical, electrical and magnetic. The student will learn how to use a DFT code through computational problem sets. The class will as well focus on case studies from the scientific literature presented by students and discussed in class. A strong emphasis will be on the critical assessment of the results obtained by DFT and on the use of the technique to perform prediction and design.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24 or PHYS 24 or CHEM 76 or equivalent**ENGS 138: Corrosion and Degradation of Materials****Offered:** 26S

This course gives an introduction to the basic principles and applications of corrosion science that underpin extensions to practice. Topics include the thermodynamics and kinetics of electrochemical reactions to the understanding of such corrosion phenomena as passivity, crevice corrosion and pitting, and mechanically assisted corrosion; discussion of methods of corrosion control and prevention; mechanism and application of high-temperature oxidation (dry corrosion); applications to current materials degradation problems in marine environments, petrochemical and metallurgical industries, and energy storage/conversion systems.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24**ENGS 139.1: Polar Science & Engineering: Solidification, Sea Ice, Strength & Fracture of Ice****Offered:** 25F

This course focusses on three topics relevant to science and engineering within the polar regions of Earth: solidification of fluids, the nature of sea ice and the strength and fracture of ice. Each topic is treated as a separate module, 8-10 lectures in length.

Prerequisites: ENGS 23 or permission of instructor

ENGS 139.2: Polar Science & Engineering: Physics & Chemistry of Ice, Polar Glaciology, Remote Sensing

Not offered 2025-2026

This course focusses on three topics relevant to science and engineering within the polar regions of Earth: physics and chemistry of ice, glacial hydrology and remote sensing of polar landscapes., 8-10 lectures in length.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24, general chemistry (full year), or permission of instructor.

ENGS 142: Intermediate Solid Mechanics**Offered:** 25F

Exact and approximate solutions of the equations of elasticity are developed and applied to the study of stress and deformation in structural and mechanical elements. The topics will include energy methods, advanced problems in torsion and bending, stress concentrations, elastic waves and vibrations, and rotating bodies. Although most applications will involve elastic deformation, post-yield behavior of elastic-perfectly plastic bodies will also be studied. The course will also include numerous applications of finite element methods in solid mechanics.

Prerequisites: ENGS 71 or ENGS 76 or equivalent

ENGS 144: Engineering Simulation for Mechanical Design and Analysis

Not offered 2025-2026

This course emphasizes the practical application of state-of-the-art engineering simulation tools and techniques for mechanical design and analysis. Students will create virtual prototypes and conduct fluid flow, heat transfer, and structural analyses using sophisticated computational models to predict mechanical performance under real life conditions. The course includes a survey of techniques for coupled multiphysics simulations such as thermo-fluid and fluid-structure interactions. Performance-based, simulation-driven design and design optimization concepts will be introduced. Topics presented in the classroom will be reinforced through hands-on tutorial exercises and the completion of a simulation project.

Prerequisites: ENGS 76 plus at least one of ENGS 23, 25, or 34 (or permission of the instructor)

ENGS 145: Modern Control Theory**Offered:** 25F

A continuation of ENGS 26, with emphasis on digital control, state-space analysis and design, and optimal control of dynamic systems. Topics include review of classical control theory, discrete-time system theory, discrete modeling of continuous-time systems, transform methods for digital control design, the state-space approach to control system design, optimal control, and effects of quantization and sampling rate on performance of digital control systems. Laboratory exercises reinforce the major concepts; the ability to program a computer in a high-level language is assumed.

Prerequisites: ENGS 26

ENGS 146: Computer-Aided Mechanical Engineering Design

Not offered 2025-2026

An investigation of techniques useful in the mechanical design process. Topics include computer graphics, computer-aided design, computer-aided manufacturing, computer-aided (finite element) analysis, and the influence of manufacturing methods on the design process. Project work will be emphasized. Enrollment is limited to 24 students.

Prerequisites: ENGS 76

ENGS 147: Mechatronics**Offered:** 26S

Mechatronics is the systems engineering approach to computer-controlled products. This course will integrate digital control theory, real-time computing, software design, sensing, estimation, and actuation through a series of laboratory assignments, complementary lectures, problem sets, and a final project. Topics covered will include microprocessor based real-time computing, digital control, state estimation, signal conditioning, sensors, autonomous navigation, and control architectures for autonomous systems.

Prerequisites: ENGS 26 or ENGS 145; two of ENGS 31, ENGS 32, ENGS 33, ENGS 76, or equivalent

ENGG 148: Structural Mechanics

Not offered 2025-2026

Development and application of approximate and "exact" analytical and computational methods of analysis to a variety of structural systems, including trusses, two- and three-dimensional frames, plates and/or shells. Modeling of structural systems as one and multi degree of freedom lumped systems permits analysis under a variety of dynamic loads as well as providing an introduction to vibration analysis.

Prerequisites: ENGS 33

ENGG 149: Introduction to Systems Identification**Offered:** 26W

This course provides the fundamentals of system identification theory and its applications to mechanical, electrical, civil, and aerospace systems. Several state-of-the-art identification algorithms in current engineering practice will be studied. The following topics are covered: discrete-time and continuous-time models, state-space and input-output models, Markov parameters, observer Markov parameters, discrete Fourier transform, frequency response functions, singular value decomposition, least-squares parameter estimation, minimal realization theory, observer/Kalman filter identification, closed-loop system identification, nonlinear system identification, recursive system identification, and introduction to adaptive control.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22 and ENGS 26, or equivalent**ENGS 150: Intermediate Fluid Mechanics****Offered:** 26W

Following a review of the basic equations of fluid mechanics, the subjects of potential flow, viscous flows, boundary layer theory, turbulence, compressible flow, and wave propagation are considered at the intermediate level. The course provides a basis for subsequent more specialized studies at an advanced level.

Prerequisites: ENGS 25, ENGS 34, or permission of the instructor**ENGS 151: Environmental Fluid Mechanics****Offered:** 26S

Applications of fluid mechanics to natural flows of water and air in environmentally relevant systems. The course begins with a review of fundamental fluid physics with emphasis on mass, momentum, and energy conservation. These concepts are then utilized to study processes that naturally occur in air and water, such as boundary layers, waves, instabilities, turbulence, mixing, convection, plumes, and stratification. The knowledge of these processes is then sequentially applied to the following environmental fluid systems: rivers and streams, wetlands, lakes and reservoirs, estuaries, the coastal ocean, smokestack plumes, urban airsheds, the lower atmospheric boundary layer, and the troposphere. Interactions between air and water systems are also studied in context, e.g., sea breeze in the context of the lower atmospheric boundary layer.

Prerequisites: ENGS 25, ENGS 34, and ENGS 37, or equivalent**ENGS 152: Geophysical Fluid Dynamics****Offered:** 26W

Geophysical Fluid Dynamics is the study of planetary flows in the atmosphere and ocean basins. It underpins the study of climate dynamics. After a review of the physics of mass, momentum, and energy balances within approximations suitable to planetary flows, and exposition of the effect of planetary rotation (the Coriolis effect), the course continues with the study of boundary layers, waves, instabilities, mixing and turbulence in their planetary manifestations. These concepts are then utilized to study the general oceanic and atmospheric circulations, heat transfer at the hemispheric scale, and climate-affecting large-scale oscillations such as the North Atlantic Oscillation (NAO), the Atlantic Multidecadal Oscillation (AMO), and the El Niño/Southern Oscillation (ENSO). It concludes with specific topics related to sea-ice interactions.

Prerequisites: ENGS 34 or permission of the instructor**ENGS 153: Computational Plasma Dynamics****Not offered** 2025-2026

Theory and computational techniques used in contemporary plasma physics, especially nonlinear plasma dynamics, including fluid, particle and hybrid simulation approaches as well as linear dispersion codes and data analysis. This is a “hands-on” numerical course; students run plasma simulation codes and do a significant amount of new programming (using MATLAB).

Prerequisites: PHYS 68 or equivalent with ENGS 91 or equivalent recommended, or permission of the instructor**ENGS 155: Intermediate Thermodynamics****Offered:** 26S

The concepts of work, heat and thermodynamic properties are reviewed. Special consideration is given to derivation of entropy through information theory and statistical mechanics. Chemical and phase equilibria are studied and applied to industrial processes. Many thermodynamic processes are analyzed; the concept of exergy is used to evaluate their performance and identify ways to improve their efficiency.

Prerequisites: ENGS 25**ENGS 156: Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer****Offered:** 26W

Fundamentals of convection, conduction, radiation, mass, and momentum transport. Basic conservation laws and rate equations in laminar and turbulent flows. Exact solutions. Approximate solutions using boundary layer or integral techniques. Empirical methods. Analysis of engineering systems.

Prerequisites: ENGS 25, ENGS 34

ENGS 157: Chemical Process Design

Not offered 2025-2026

An in-depth exposure to the design of processes featuring chemical and/or biochemical transformations. Topics will feature integration of unit operations, simulation of system performance, sensitivity analysis, and system-level optimization. Process economics and investment return will be emphasized, with extensive use of the computer for simulation and analysis.

Prerequisites: ENGS 36

ENGS 158: Chemical Kinetics and Reactors

Not offered 2025-2026

The use of reaction kinetics, catalyst formulation, and reactor configuration and control to achieve desired chemical transformations. The concepts and methods of analysis are of general applicability. Applications include combustion, fermentations, electrochemistry, and petrochemical reactions.

Prerequisites: ENGS 36

ENGS 159: Molecular Sensors & Nanodevices in Biomedical Engineering

Offered: 26S

Introduction to fundamentals and major types of molecular sensor systems, scaling laws of device miniaturization, and detection mechanisms, including molecular capture mechanisms; electrical, optical, and mechanical transducers; micro-array analysis of biomolecules; semiconductor and metal nanosensors; microfluidic systems; and microelectromechanical systems (MEMS, BioMEMS) design, fabrication and applications for bioengineering. Three lab sessions are designed to gain hands-on experience on microfluidic chip and soft lithography, gold nanorods-based biomolecular sensors, micro-reactors using colloidal chemistry in engineering of nanoparticles for biomedical applications in sensing and imaging.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22, CHEM 6, or equivalent

ENGS 161: Metabolic Engineering

Not offered 2025-2026

Metabolic engineering combines aspects of chemical engineering, systems biology and synthetic biology. This course focuses on developing a quantitative understanding of metabolic processes within the cell. Although metabolism is a complex process, it is determined by a small number of physical constraints, including enzyme activity, mass balance and thermodynamics. In this course you will learn to perform a mass balance, construct and analyze a stoichiometric network, simulate a series of kinetic reactions, and analyze isotope tracer experiments. Key genetic techniques, including CRISPR, will be presented. Computational analysis will be performed using COBRA and Equilibrator via Python and associated tools in the Python Data Science stack. These tools will be applied first to several canonical examples from the metabolic engineering literature and then to a project of your choosing.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20, ENGS 35, and a non-introductory course in biochemistry or molecular biology, or permission.

ENGS 162: Basic Biological Circuit Engineering

Offered: 26W

This course will provide a comprehensive introduction to the design, modeling, and experimental implementation of synthetic bio-molecular circuits in living cells, which have wide applications in biotechnology and medicine. Simple but sophisticated synthetic biological circuits will be implemented and tested in microbial cells in the laboratory. Computer aided design, modeling, and simulation will use an industry standard electronic circuit design tool showing how to design, model, and fit actual experimental biological data such that engineering circuit theory and biological experiment agree.

Prerequisites: MATH 3 or MATH 8 or equivalent experience in Basic Calculus, CHEM 5, BIOL 13. Experience in Molecular Biology is useful (e.g. ENGS 35, BIOL 45, & BIOL 46 or equivalent) but not necessary. Experience in Signals and System Modeling is also useful (e.g. ENGS 22) but not necessary.

ENGS 163: Advanced Protein Engineering

Offered: 26W

This course will build on molecular engineering fundamentals introduced in ENGS 58 and equip students to formulate novel engineered molecules by translating methods into practical design proposals. The three components of any protein engineering effort will be surveyed: host strain, library design, and selective pressure. Both gold standard and novel engineering methodologies will be studied, and tradeoffs among different techniques will be examined through detailed case studies. Data presentation and interpretation skills will be developed by examining current literature focused on proteins with practical utility.

Prerequisites: ENGS 58, OR ENGS 160, OR BIOCHEM 101. Equivalent courses accepted with instructor's permission.

ENGS 164: Tissue Engineering**Offered:** 26W

This course will provide an overview of the field of Tissue Engineering, focusing on the development of biological constructs to replace, restore, and regenerate tissue. Content will include key concepts related to tissue structure, cellular fate processes, biomaterials, and the large-scale production of tissue engineered scaffolds. This course will incorporate lectures, quizzes, journal articles, and group projects for students to build a strong background in tissue engineering and experience the steps of designing a tissue engineered construct to be moved to market.

Prerequisites: ENGS 56, or ENGS 165, or both ENGS 24 and BIOL 12, or equivalent

ENGS 165: Biomaterials**Offered:** 26S

Consideration of material problems is perhaps one of the most important aspects of prosthetic implant design. The effects of the implant material on the biological system as well as the effect of the biological environment on the implant must be considered. In this regard, biomaterial problems and the bioelectrical control systems regulating tissue responses to cardiovascular and orthopedic implants will be discussed. Examples of prosthetic devices currently being used and new developments of materials appropriate for future use in implantation will be taken from the literature.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24, or equivalent

ENGS 166: Quantitative Human Physiology**Offered:** 25F

This is a comprehensive review of the integrated functions of cells, organs, and systems of the human body, focusing both on physiology and quantitation. The hierarchy of systems is reviewed with basic explanation as well as function-based analysis. The educational goal is to acquire a working knowledge of most major body systems, and an expert level ability for quantitative modeling and measurement of their function.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22 or equivalent; BIOL 12 or BIOL 14 or ENGS 30; ENGS 23 or MATH 23 or PEMM 101

ENGS 167: Medical Imaging**Offered:** 26W

A comprehensive introduction to all major aspects of standard medical imaging systems used today. Topics include radiation, dosimetry, x-ray imaging, computed tomography, nuclear medicine, MRI, ultrasound, and imaging applications in therapy. The fundamental mathematics underlying each imaging modality is reviewed and an engineering picture of the hardware needed to implement each system is examined. The course will incorporate a journal club review of research papers, term tests, and a term project to be completed on an imaging system.

Prerequisites: ENGS 92 (may be taken concurrently)

ENGG 168: Biomedical Radiation Transport**Offered:** 25F

This course will provide a general overview of radiation transport mechanisms in matter, beginning with a derivation of the Boltzmann radiation transport equation, and examining the various approximations possible. Focus on the single-energy Diffusion approximation will be examined in detail, as it relates to neutron diffusion nuclear reactors and optical photon diffusion. Review of photon diffusion in tissue will be discussed as it relates to tissue spectroscopy and imaging. Fundamental research papers in this field will be presented and reviewed, covering aspects of multiple scattering, Mie scattering, and scattering phase functions. Stochastic model-based approaches will be covered as well, such as the Monte Carlo model. Numerical approaches to solving these models will be introduced.

Prerequisites: ENGS 23 or equivalent

ENGS 169: Intermediate Biomedical Engineering**Offered:** 26S

A graduate section of ENGS 57. Students taking the course for graduate credit will be expected to write a research proposal aimed at developing a specific surgical technology. Groups of 2-3 students will work together. The proposal will require an extensive literature review, a detailed proposal of research activities, alternative methods, and timeline, and a detailed budget and budget justification for meeting the research objectives. Weekly meetings will take place between the groups and Professor Halter to discuss progress. By the end of the term the groups are expected to have a complete proposal drafted. Enrollment is limited to 18 students. Not open to students who have taken ENGS 57.

Prerequisites: ENGS 23 and ENGS 56 or equivalent

ENGS 170: Neuroengineering

Not offered 2025-2026

This course will introduce students to currently available and emerging technologies for interfacing with the human brain. Students will study the fundamental principles, capabilities and limitations of a range of relevant technologies within the scope of noninvasive brain-computer interfaces, neural implants, neurostimulation, sensory substitution and neuroinformatics. The ethical and societal ramifications of these technologies will also be considered. Applications of neuroengineering technology in medicine will be emphasized such as the diagnosis and treatment of neurological diseases and neural rehabilitation.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22 and ENGS 56

ENG 171: Sustainable Product Design**Offered:** 26W

A product's environmental impacts result from its design, manufacturing, use, and end-of-life choices. Sustainable design identifies economic ways to improve these environmental impacts, chiefly by designing for low-impact materials, circular material flows, dematerialization, energy efficiency, and system thinking. It may also extend to changing user behavior and switching from selling a consumer product to providing a service. The objectives of this course are to become proficient with these approaches, to learn the associated tools, and—above all—to practice these by redesigning a product for the environment in a term-long team project. Projects need to fall under a specific theme, which varies with every offering of the course. Student activities include critical reviews of current literature, working on in-class exercises, pursuit of the term-long project, and defending their design in front of a review board.

Prerequisites: For continuing students at Thayer School: ENGS 21 and ENGS 37. For other students: Instructor permission based on a general understanding of environmental impacts of human activities as well as prior experience with engineering design and team project.

ENG 172: Climate Change and Engineering**Offered:** 26W

Earth's climate is result of interplay between continental and moving atmospheric and oceanic systems with multiple forcing mechanisms and internal feedbacks. Fundamental heat, mass, and radiative transfer processes impacting the climate system will be examined to understand the drivers of current and past climate. Published regional and global impact projections and adaptation strategies for the future will be examined. Mitigation and sustainable energy will be investigated, and choices on the international, national and local scales will be discussed. Students will be required to actively participate in class by leading class discussions and actively engaging in small group activities. In addition, students will conduct a research project to design an adaptation and mitigation strategy for a community or business in a region of their choice, and will write a term paper and make an oral presentation of their findings.

Prerequisites: ENGS 151 or ENGS 156 or EARS 178, or equivalent.

ENG 172.2: Techno-economic Analysis in a Developing Country Context**Offered:** 26S

This course will address the application of techno-economic analysis (TEA) to evaluate the profitability and broader social and environmental impact of potential business ventures involving technologies located in developing countries. Elements of techno-economic analysis will be discussed, including process design and simulation; profitability analysis; and life-cycle assessment. Aspects unique to developing countries – such as poor infrastructure, financing limitations, and unfavorable government policies – will also be considered. Ongoing review and discussion of illustrative TEA examples, including case studies of actual ventures, will reinforce key concepts. The course will also feature a series of expert guest speakers from industry, academia, and non-profit organizations.

ENG 173: Energy Utilization**Offered:** 26W

Industrial societies are presently powered primarily by fossil fuels. Continuing to supply energy at the rate it is now used will be problematic, regardless of the mix of fossil fuels and alternatives that is used; yet western consumption patterns spreading through the rest of the world and other trends portend large increases in demand for energy services. Increased energy efficiency will be essential for meeting these challenges, both to reduce fossil-fuel consumption and to make significant reliance on alternatives feasible. Technical issues in efficient systems for energy utilization will be surveyed across major uses, with in-depth technical analysis of critical factors determining possible, practical, and economical efficiency improvements in both present technology and potential future developments. Areas addressed include lighting, motors and drive systems, heating, ventilation and air conditioning, transportation, appliances and electronics.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22 and at least two of the following: ENGS 25, ENGS 32, ENGS 34, ENGS 44, ENGS 52, ENGS 76, ENGS 104, ENGS 125, ENGS 150, ENGS 155, ENGS 156, and ENGM 184, or permission. ENGS 25 is strongly recommended

ENG 174: Energy Conversion**Offered:** 25F

This course will address the science and technology of converting key primary energy sources — fossil fuels, biomass, solar radiation, wind, and nuclear fission and fusion — into fuels, electricity, and usable heat. Each of these topics will be analyzed in a common framework including underlying fundamentals, constraints on cost and performance, opportunities and obstacles for improvement, and potential scale.

Prerequisites: ENGS 22 and at least two of the following: ENGS 25, ENGS 32, ENGS 34, ENGS 36, ENGS 44, ENGS 52, ENGS 76, ENGS 104, ENGS 125, ENGS 150, ENGS 155, ENGS 156, and ENGM 184, or permission. ENGS 25 is strongly recommended.

ENG 175: Energy Systems**Offered:** 26S

A consideration of energy futures and energy service supply chains at a systemic level. Dynamic development of demand and supply of primary energy sources and key energy carriers will be considered first assuming continuation of current trends, and then with changes to current trends in order to satisfy constraints such as limiting carbon emissions and changing resource availability. Integrated analysis of spatially-distributed time-variable energy systems will also be addressed, with examples including generation, storage, and distribution of electricity and production of energy from biomass.

Prerequisites: ENGS 25, ENGS 51, either ENGG 173 or ENGG 174 or permission of the instructor

ENGS 177: Decision-Making under Uncertainty

Not offered 2025-2026

Decision Making under Uncertainty introduces the foundational ideas of making good decisions despite an unknown environment. This course will start with a review of probability and will mainly focus on solution techniques for single-stage and sequential decision problems. Specifically, the course will be divided into four main parts: (1) overview and probabilistic models; (2) solution techniques for single-stage decision problems; (3) model-based solution techniques for sequential decision problems; and (4) model-free solution techniques for sequential decision problems. The approaches for solving decision-making problems covered in this course are relevant for a wide range of fields including engineering, computer science, finance, supply chain management, transportation, and healthcare. The goal of this course is to provide students with the required knowledge to apply solution techniques in real-world situations.

Prerequisites: ENGS 103 or permission of the instructor. Additionally, students should be proficient in a programming language such as Julia, Python, R, or MATLAB.

ENGM 178: Technology Assessment**Offered:** 25F

This project course is grounded in technology-focused areas and provides an opportunity for teams of students to conduct a thorough analysis of prevalent and emerging technologies in fields of critical interest such as health, energy, the environment, and other complex systems and then to recommend and justify actions for its further development. Technology in an assigned application field will be analyzed by each student team, along with emerging, complementary and competing technologies, leading to 1) findings of those impediments and incentives for its further development, 2) identification and quantification of the societal and/or commercial benefits achievable from further development, and 3) recommendations for action in research funding, product and market development, public policy, and the like, that would most rapidly achieve the identified societal and/or commercial benefits.

ENGM 179.1: Strategy**Offered:** 25F

Strategy entails shaping and managing factors that are critical to the long-term success of an organization. Decision makers must formulate and implement strategy for the organization as a whole, and guide the organization in navigating strategic challenges as markets and technologies change. This course covers key frameworks and principles for formulating and implementing strategy in single-business and multi-business firms, with respect to the external context in which a firm competes and its internal operations. Applying this material to case studies and other company examples will help you to develop your skills in strategic analysis.

ENGM 179.2: Organizational Behavior**Offered:** 25F

Organizations are complex social systems that bring together tasks, structures, people and culture. Their success depends on people interacting within this system to achieve common goals. This course will provide you with conceptual frameworks for increasing individual, team, and organizational performance. More specific learning goals include: a) to increase your knowledge about individual, interpersonal and group behavior in complex organizations; b) to increase your awareness of your own and others' assumptions, motivations, attitudes, values, emotions and behavior in human interaction; c) to increase your skill in diagnosing the structural and behavioral antecedents of destructive behavior in organizations, and prescribing effective action to remedy those problems; and d) to manage this complex system in service of achieving strategic goals. We will address these goals by learning about the underlying psychological and sociological foundations of human behavior and will engage in case study discussions and interactive exercises to help you build effective leadership skills.

ENGM 180: Accounting and Finance**Offered:** 26S

This course provides an integrated exploration of financial accounting and finance. Financial accounting refers to the system a firm uses to both record its transactions and report its results to investors and other users of financial statements. Finance refers to the financial aspects of managerial decisions and the capital markets in which firms raise funds for investment to provide practical tools for financial decision making and valuation.

ENGM 181: Marketing**Offered:** 25F

This course introduces the role of marketing within business firms. Case studies drawn from a wide variety of consumer and industrial products and services provide an opportunity for students to apply concepts and techniques developed in assigned readings. Specific topics include customer analysis, market research, market segmentation, distribution channel policy, product policy and strategy, pricing, advertising, and sales force management. The course stresses oral and written expression and makes use of several computer exercises, spreadsheet analysis, and management simulations.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

ENGG 182: Data Analytics**Offered:** 26W

This course provides a hands-on introduction to the concepts, methods and processes of business analytics. Students learn how to obtain and draw business inferences from data by asking the right questions and using the appropriate tools. Topics include data preparation, statistical tools, data mining, visualization, and the overall process of using analytics to solve business problems. Students work with real-world business data and analytics software. Where possible, cases are used to motivate the topic being covered. Students acquire a working knowledge of the “R” language and environment for statistical computing and graphics. Prior experience with “R” is not necessary, but students should have a basic familiarity with statistics, probability, and be comfortable with basic data manipulation in Excel spreadsheets.

Prerequisites: ENGS 93 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor.

ENGM 182: Data Analytics**Offered:** 26W

This course provides a hands-on introduction to the concepts, methods and processes of business analytics. Students learn how to obtain and draw business inferences from data by asking the right questions and using the appropriate tools. Topics include data preparation, statistical tools, data mining, visualization, and the overall process of using analytics to solve business problems. Students work with real-world business data and analytics software. Where possible, cases are used to motivate the topic being covered. Students acquire a working knowledge of the “R” language and environment for statistical computing and graphics. Prior experience with “R” is not necessary, but students should have a basic familiarity with statistics, probability, and be comfortable with basic data manipulation in Excel spreadsheets.

Prerequisites: ENGS 93 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor.

ENGM 183: Operations Management**Offered:** 26W

This course provides an introduction to the concepts and analytic methods that are useful in understanding the management of a firm’s operations. We will introduce job shops, assembly lines, and continuous processes. Other topics include operations strategy, aggregate planning, production scheduling, inventory control, and new manufacturing technologies and operating practices.

Prerequisites: ENGS 93

ENGG 184: Introduction to Optimization Methods**Offered:** 25F

An introduction to various methods of optimization and their use in problem solving. Students will learn to formulate and analyze optimization problems and apply optimization techniques in addition to learning the basic mathematical principles on which these techniques are based. Topic coverage includes linear, nonlinear, and dynamic programming, and combinatorial optimization.

ENGM 184: Introduction to Optimization Methods**Offered:** 25F

An introduction to various methods of optimization and their use in problem solving. Students will learn to formulate and analyze optimization problems and apply optimization techniques in addition to learning the basic mathematical principles on which these techniques are based. Topic coverage includes linear, nonlinear, and dynamic programming, and combinatorial optimization.

ENGM 185: Topics in Manufacturing Design and Processes**Not offered** 2025-2026

The course will consist of four main topics: 1) technical estimating, 2) design of experiments, 3) design for manufacturability, 4) statistical process control. We will review technical estimating (TE), a vital skill in today’s rapidly changing industry. Illustrative and interesting examples will be used to hone TE techniques. Design of experiments (DOE) will be covered in detail using Montgomery’s Design and Analysis of Experiments. Analysis of variance, model adequacy checking, factorial designs, blocking and confounding, regression models, nesting, and fractional factorial and Taguchi designs will be taught. Design for manufacturability (DFM) will be covered so that by the end of the course the student will know how to establish a successful DFM program to optimize and continuously improve designs and manufacturing processes. Cost estimating related to manufacturing processes will also be presented, followed by an overview of failure analysis techniques. The course will also introduce the basics of statistical process control, including the Shewhart Rules.

Prerequisites: ENGS 93

ENGM 186: Technology Project Management**Offered:** 26W

Project management focuses on planning and organizing as well as directing and controlling resources for a relatively short-term project effort which is established to meet specific goals and objectives. Project management is simultaneously behavioral, and quantitative, and systematic. The course covers topics in planning, scheduling and controlling projects such as in new product development, technology installation, and construction. This course is aimed at both business and engineering students and combines reading and case-oriented activities.

Prerequisites: ENGM 184 or equivalent

ENGM 187: Technology Innovation and Entrepreneurship**Offered:** 26W

Innovation is the process of translating a new invention or discovery into a commercial product. In this course, some of the guiding principles in technology innovation and entrepreneurship are discussed. The principles encompass intellectual property including patents, product definition including minimal viable product and whole product, customer definition and focus, product development, marketing and sales and communication, and manufacturing. Financial modelling and funding sources are addressed. Leadership practices including hiring, team building, employees, outsourcing and working with investors are also discussed. Students will prepare papers on various topics, make presentations, and create a real or hypothetical business plan as part of the coursework.

ENGM 188: Law for Technology and Entrepreneurship**Offered:** 25F

The solutions to many of the challenges of entrepreneurship in general, and to those of starting up a technologically based business in particular, are provided by the law. A grounding in the law of intellectual property, contractual transactions, business structures, debt and equity finance, and securities regulation, both in the U.S. and in an international context, will help inventors and entrepreneurs to manage this part of the process intelligently and with a high likelihood of success.

ENGM 189.1: Medical Device Commercialization (.5 credit)**Offered:** 25F

This course is designed to expose students to the specialized business frameworks and essential tools for successful translation of biomedical technologies from the lab (concept) to the market (clinic) that are needed by medical device innovators and managers. The curriculum is intended to provide an overview of the process used to assess the commercial viability and potential business opportunity for innovative medical devices. Course content is based on the Concept to Clinic: Commercializing Innovation (C3i) Program offered by the NIH. Teams of 2-3 students will work to develop a commercialization plan for an innovative medical device of their choosing or one provided by the course instructors. Weekly lectures on topics ranging from business validation to regulatory strategies to reimbursement approaches will be followed by team presentations that define how each team proposes to navigate these aspects of medical device commercialization.

Prerequisites: Graduate standing in engineering or business administration.

ENGG 189.2: Medical Device Development (.5 credit)**Offered:** 25F

This module of the course is an overview of existing medical devices and discusses methods for development, evaluation, and approval of new medical devices. The course will cover both diagnostic and interventional devices, and cover clinical and pre-clinical testing issues, as well as a discussion of FDA approval processes, funding startups, and cost effectiveness analysis. The course will involve several case studies as examples. For projects, students will work in teams to analyze needs in the medical setting and come up with a plan for a new device, and analyze how best to develop it with a new startup. Two classes per week, 5 weeks total.

Prerequisites: Graduate standing in engineering or business administration.

ENGM 189.2: Medical Device Development (.5 credit)**Offered:** 25F

This module of the course is an overview of existing medical devices and discusses methods for development, evaluation, and approval of new medical devices. The course will cover both diagnostic and interventional devices, and cover clinical and pre-clinical testing issues, as well as a discussion of FDA approval processes, funding startups, and cost effectiveness analysis. The course will involve several case studies as examples. For projects, students will work in teams to analyze needs in the medical setting and come up with a plan for a new device, and analyze how best to develop it with a new startup. Two classes per week, 5 weeks total.

Prerequisites: Graduate standing in engineering or business administration.

ENGS 190: Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation**Offered:** 25F

This course employs a team project to explore elements of the engineering design process as a means of enhancing student ability in problem definition, development and evaluation of creative alternatives, application and methods of technical and economic analysis, identification and application of ethical and legal constraints, client-consultant interaction, and effective presentation of technical information. Engineering design projects are developed from objectives, requirements, and specifications submitted by industry and other organizations and are pursued over the course of two quarters as a team project. A written and oral Pre-Proposal and a Proposal are required for the project during the fall term. A project advisor is required for each design team to help guide the team's efforts. ENGS 190 is the first half of the two-term course sequence (ENGS 190/290) that must be taken consecutively. ENGS 190/290 is the MEng version of 89/90.

Prerequisites: ENGS 21; completion of AB or equivalent UG degree; Admission to MENG program; No more than 6 courses remaining in an approved BE program plan (including this capstone sequence (ENGS 190/290))

ENGM 191: Product Design and Development**Offered:** 25F

This class teaches modern tools and methods for product design and development. The cornerstone is a project in which student teams conceive, design, and prototype a physical product. The class is primarily intended for Thayer MEM, MEng, Thayer PhD Innovation, Tuck MBA students, and Dartmouth medical students.

Prerequisites: ENGM 183 or Instructor permission.

ENGG 192: Independent or Group Study in Engineering Sciences**Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

An independent study course in lieu of, or supplementary to, a 100-level course, as arranged with a Thayer faculty member. To be used in satisfaction of advanced degree requirements, requests for approval must be submitted to the Thayer School graduate program director no later than the end of the first week of classes in the term in which the course is to be taken. No more than one such course should be used in satisfaction of requirements for any degree. Proposed courses should include full syllabus, resources and student evaluation methods. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements. May not be used for term-length design projects.) There may be a small number of remote students, who are part of a designated fully remote MEng program, enrolled in this course

ENGG 193: Statistical Methods in Engineering**Offered:** 25F 26W

Statistics involves the collection, analysis, interpretation, and presentation of data. These tasks are fundamental elements of the engineering profession and, in an increasingly information-driven society, also play an important role in our everyday lives. This course will provide students with tools for structuring data-driven problems, identifying and describing sources of uncertainty, performing inference and hypothesis tests, designing effective experiments, and graphically communicating results. Numerical analysis will be performed using Microsoft Excel and R, a popular open-source statistical programming language.

Prerequisites: MATH 13, and working proficiency with probability basics and random variables as taught in ENGS 27, MATH 10, AP Statistics, etc.

ENGG 194: PhD Oral Qualifier**Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

The oral qualifying exam, a set of questions put forward by an oral examination committee to the candidate, normally takes place before or during the fifth term of the student's program, or, in exceptional circumstances, early in the sixth term. The exam is open to the faculty, but not to the general public. The committee tests the candidate's knowledge of principles and methods underlying the field in which advanced work is to be performed. The exam covers material selected by the candidate's advisor in consultation with the examining committee, and includes coverage of mathematical techniques appropriate to the research area. The structure of the preparation for the exam is flexible.

The examination committee consists of 4 members: the chair plus 3 Dartmouth faculty examiners, with at least 2 of the examiners from Thayer School. A Thayer faculty member other than the student's advisor chairs the committee. This chair is assigned by the director of the M.S. and Ph.D. programs. The examination committee gives the student a pass, fail, or conditional pass result. Students who fail may retake the oral examination — one time only — within the following 3 months. No third attempt is allowed.

Prerequisites: Ph.D. student standing

ENGG 195: Seminar on Science - Technology and Society**Offered:** 25F 26W 26S

Presentation and discussion of timely issues in scientific and technological development and its relation to society, at the weekly Jones Seminar series, which is every Friday afternoon 3:30pm-4:30pm. Topics vary from week to week, with speakers nominated by the students and faculty of the Engineering School. Topics include scientific developments, technology and impacts of R&D on various aspects of society; ethics, social issues, environmental concerns, and government policy; entrepreneurship, marketing, labor markets, quality, international competition, and legal liability. All enrolled students must attend the weekly Jones Seminar, with allowance for absences due to health or research-related reasons. The credit/no credit grade for this course is based on seminar attendance.

Prerequisites: Ph.D. student standing

ENGG 197: Ph.D. Professional Workshops**Offered:** 26W

A sequence of workshops on the preparation for professional life after the Ph.D. program, culminating in the completion of a curriculum vitae or resume, outline of possible jobs, and a competitive grant proposal. A major goal is for the student to design and write a grant for a technology startup program or for an academic research grant. Successful research and SBIR proposals are outlined and the processes for evaluating them are offered by research principal investigators, grant administration officials, and corporate representatives. Both academic CVs and industry resumes can be developed. Workshops include job search guides, management skills and research team management. Submitted student proposals and CVs are critiqued for improvement.

Prerequisites: Ph.D. student standing

ENGG 197.1: Professional Development**Offered:** 25F 26W 26S

ENGG 197.1 is designed to meet PhD students “where they are” and to provide a customized professional development experience. Students will choose their own journey and access the workshops and best practices sessions they feel they need the most to gain the skills and practice critical to success in their PhD and in preparing for their career. To earn credit for ENGG 197.1 students must complete 20 assignments. Students do not have to choose all 20 assignments at once or complete them in a single term, but instead access the content that they need in the moment, or anticipate needing as they move through their PhD. Assignments are publicized via a Canvas page accessible to all Thayer PhD students. To complete an assignment for credit, students must complete the pre-work (e.g. worksheets, reading requirements, videos, etc.), participate in the assignment discussion, and then submit homework. Once a student has completed 20 assignments, they will receive a “credit” grade for ENGG 197.1.

ENGG 198: Research-In-Progress Workshop**Offered:** 25W

Annual meeting of all doctoral candidates in residence with each candidate presenting in generally understandable terms his or her research progress over the past year.

Prerequisites: Ph.D. student standing**ENGG 199: Special Topics in Engineering Sciences**

A special topics lecture course in lieu of, or supplementary to, a 100-level course, as arranged by a faculty member to be used in satisfaction of advanced degree requirements. The course must be approved by the graduate programs committee in advance of the term in which it is offered. No more than two such courses should be used in satisfaction of requirements for any degree. To permit action prior to the term's end, requests for approval must be submitted to the graduate director no later than the eighth week of the term preceding the term in which the course is to be offered. Proposed courses should include full syllabus, resources, and student evaluation methods. Courses that have a 100-level prerequisite should use ENGG 299.

ENGG 199.02: Model Based Systems Engineering

Not offered 2025-2026

This course is designed to introduce students to the world of model-based systems engineering. Systems Engineering is an interdisciplinary field of engineering and engineering management that enables the realization of successful complex systems over their life-cycles. Systems Engineering integrates multiple disciplines and specialty groups into a team effort forming a structured development process that proceeds from concept to production to operation to obsolescence. Systems Engineering considers the technical, social, and business needs of all stakeholders with the goal of realizing a successful system. At its core, systems engineering utilizes systems thinking principles to organize this body of knowledge. This course will prepare students to engineer, analyze, and simulate complex systems. Such systems are characterized by a high level of heterogeneity and a large number of components. They will appreciate the physical, informatic, social and economic aspects of such systems. They will use systems thinking concepts and abstractions to manage complexity. They will learn to use model-based systems engineering techniques to model a system's form, function, and concept. They will analyze the structure of these systems using graph-theoretic approaches. Finally, they will learn to simulate social, technical, and economic systems with continuous-time and discrete-event dynamics. The systems engineering skills developed over the course are applicable to a broad range of disciplinary applications.

Prerequisites: ENGG 199, like other introductory graduate-level systems engineering courses at other universities, is meant to be taken after the student has well established their undergraduate engineering program.

ENGG 199.03: High-Frequency Magnetics Design

Not offered 2025-2026

One of the fundamental advantages of power electronics is the ability to use high frequencies. Simple theory predicts that the physical size, weight and cost of transformers and inductors can be scaled down inversely proportional to the switching frequency, with losses also reduced. However various high-frequency effects in both magnetic cores and in windings rapidly increase power losses at higher frequencies. These effects limit the performance of power converters operating at conventional frequencies and limit the potential for increased frequency to yield further improvements. The course will begin with a review of magnetics modeling and design to establish approaches and terminology to be used throughout the course. The core of the class will develop students' knowledge and skill in applying best-practice techniques for high-frequency magnetics design through both theoretical analysis and practical design. Selected recent and current research in modeling, design, and fabrication will be examined in detail, including self-resonant passive components. Finally, applications to wireless power transfer will be studied.

Prerequisites: ENGS 125 or permission of instructor

ENGG 199.05: Introduction to Computational Materials Science and Engineering

Not offered 2025-2026

Computational modeling in materials science is a powerful tool that allows discovery of new materials and exploration of materials theory. This course introduces the use of computational modeling to understand and predict materials behavior, properties and processes. The course will introduce a series of common materials modeling approaches from molecular dynamics to Monte-Carlo simulations and Density Functional Theory. All methods will be illustrated using use cases from various fields of materials science (e.g., Li-ion batteries, structural alloys, ...). The students will learn to apply these methods hands-on on specific problems writing code and using open-source codes. A strong emphasis will be on the critical assessment of the limits of the models.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24, ENGS 20, and working knowledge of ordinary PDE's. Students not meeting the prerequisites and non-engineering majors may seek permission.

ENGG 199.06: Flexible Electronics-Matl Dsgn for Energy, Sensing, and Display

Not offered 2025-2026

Flexible electronics make up an emerging class of devices that can tackle technological challenges for which traditional rigid systems are unsuitable—for example, lightweight wearable sensors for health applications or low-cost solar energy. This course will develop a multi-disciplinary understanding of how to engineer thin film materials with unique optoelectronic and electronic functionality for flexible devices within a set of constraints imposed by thin film mechanics. This will include a study of electronic devices such as thin film solar cells, light emitting diodes, and thin film transistors as well as the large area deposition methods used to pattern and integrate these systems. Knowledge from this course is relevant preparation for careers in the display industry (\$100 bil) and flexible electronics industry (\$50 bil).

Prerequisites: ENGS 24 and at least one of (ENGS 32, 60, 122, 131, 134, 135)

ENGG 199.08: Post-Modern and Non-Linear Control

Offered: 26S

This course provides an in-depth overview of several post-modern and non-linear control concepts and methods that are applicable to a wide range of deterministic and stochastic dynamical systems. The following topics are covered in the course: review of state estimation and modern control theory, mathematical models, input-state and input-output feedback linearization, iterative learning control, evolutionary algorithms, artificial neural networks, dynamic programming, model predictive control, reinforcement learning, and relationship of reinforcement learning to model predictive control and optimal control.

Prerequisites: ENGS 26; ENGS 145 is recommended

ENGG 199.13: Numerical Modeling of Glacier and Ice Sheet Dynamics

Not offered 2025-2026

This course explores the physics and dynamics of glaciers and ice sheets. Course content includes glacier mass balance, the material properties and rheology of ice, the basic equations of ice-sheet and -shelf flow, basal processes, calving processes, the stability and history of ice sheets. These topics will be approached using mathematical physics, geophysical data, simple computer simulations, and large-scale ice sheet models. We also introduce the students to numerical methods for modeling glaciers, including the finite-element method and provide some elements of inverse problem theory.

Prerequisites: ENGS 23 or MATH 23; and ENGS 33

ENGG 199.14: High Frequency and Switching Electronic Circuits

Not offered 2025-2026

High-frequency circuits that rely on switching processes are pervasive in modern electronic systems – from computing and communications to consumer electronics, biomedical circuits, and renewable energy. While most courses teach analog (linearized small signal) or digital (binary logic) perspectives, it is increasingly important to understand the modelling and use cases for large-signal switched-mode operation of modern complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) transistors and circuits. This class will provide a unified perspective on switched-mode circuit operation that can be used across a wide range of electronic disciplines from high-speed digital CMOS design to basic radio-frequency (RF) wireless circuits, data conversion, and power management circuit blocks. Transistor-level circuit models will consider the unique properties of switching devices to develop a unified perspective that can be applied in a wide range of circuit design disciplines. Cadence IC design tools will be used to extract model parameters from devices in a real semiconductor foundry process design kit (PDK). These models will be used to design and optimize digital logic blocks using a 'logical effort' framework, high-frequency DC-DC converters based on conventional buck-boost, switched capacitor (SC), and hybrid-resonant switched-capacitor converters, and radio frequency power amplifiers (RF PAs) for modern wireless standards.

Prerequisites: ENGS 61 and one of ENGS 125 or ENGS 126 (or instructor permission)

ENGG 199.15: Advanced Methods in Biological Engineering**Offered:** 26S

Biological engineering applies principles of biology, computational biology, systems biology, and engineering to create novel systems, tools, products, or organisms with applications ranging from medicine to agriculture. This course will focus on teaching advanced methods in biological engineering, with an emphasis on the selection and implementation of experimental and computational tools for modeling, visualization, and data integration.

Prerequisites: One of the following: ENGS 35, ENGS 58, ENGS 59, BIOL 13, BIOL 40, BIOL 41, permission of the instructor, or graduate student standing

ENGG 199.16: Wearable Electronics**Offered:** 26W

This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the knowledge and skills required for developing clinical-grade wearable devices. It is divided into six modules: thermal sensing, mechanoacoustic sensing, electrophysiological sensing, optoelectronic sensing, and integration towards wireless soft wearables, culminating in a final project. Each of the first five modules covers fundamental sensing principles, sensor design, communication with microcontrollers, wireless data transmission, firmware coding, data processing algorithms, and includes a hands-on lab session. In the final project, students will propose, design, and manufacture a clinical-grade wearable device tailored to a specific medical application. The course balances theoretical foundations with practical experience in developing wearable medical technologies. In this course, we have minimal circuit design; instead, we focus on system-level integration of hardware (sensors, microcontrollers, and soft encapsulation materials), firmware, and software for real-world applications.

Prerequisites: ENGS 28 and ENGS 32, or graduate student standing

ENGG 199.17: Fundamentals of Additive Manufacturing from Processing to Design**Offered:** 25F

This course is a blended laboratory and lecture course that builds foundational knowledge of processing methodology, design, and materials selection. The course introduces the wide scope of additive manufacturing (AM) techniques and contextualizes their unique opportunities and considerations within the broader manufacturing space. Emphasis is placed on connecting fundamental processing concepts to both structural and materials engineering aspects of design with AM. Topics will include extrusion-, laser-, binder-, and synthesis-based methods for various material classes ranging from polymers to glasses, biomaterials, alloys, functional ceramics, composites, and more. Labs focus on the demonstration of lectured concepts through hands-on printing experience, characterization of AM components, and a team-based design challenge. Students will also apply their knowledge in a team-based project to analyze, assess, and pitch a new implementation of AM for an industrial application.

Prerequisites: ENGS 24

ENGG 199.18: Biophotonics: Principles and Applications in Biomedicine**Offered:** 26S

This course explores the fundamental principles of light-matter interactions and their applications in biomedical science and medicine. Students will be able to describe the unique advantages of different optical technologies to assess tissue function and morphology and improve current disease diagnosis, treatment, and monitoring paradigms in the clinic. Specifically, students will learn about the theoretical foundations and practical implementation of optical spectroscopy and imaging techniques, with a focus on microscopy methods, optical coherence tomography, and photoacoustic imaging. The course integrates independent and team work, demonstrations, critical reviews of current literature, and student-led presentations to deepen understanding and foster skills in collaborative problem-solving and scientific communication. Application topics will be tailored to align with student interests, encouraging active engagement and exploration of cutting-edge advancements in biophotonics.

Prerequisites: PHYS 14 or equivalent. ENGS 123 is recommended.

ENGG 199.19: Principles of Causality**Offered:** 26W

Helmets increase head injuries. The fastest people are the latest. Hospital patients are less likely to have cancer when their bones are broken. But don't throw out your helmet, break your leg, or invest in transportation inefficiency just yet... Causality is the beacon of science and foundation of policy, but causal relationships can be lost in a labyrinth of correlation. Instead of caveating correlative studies, this course establishes the principles on which scientists and engineers can answer true causal questions. At the core of this pursuit is experimentation. We will build a formal understanding of randomized control trials that allows us to generalize these principles to observational (i.e. non-experimental) data. These generalizations will give rise to mathematical tools for learning (causal or non-causal) relationships when experiments aren't quite what we would want them to be.

Prerequisites: ENGS 20 or COSC 10, and ENGS 27 or ENGS 93; or instructor permission.

ENGG 199.20: Decision Analysis for Wicked Climate Problems

Not offered 2025-2026

The 21st century's biggest challenges resist traditional problem-solving approaches. These wicked problems, such as addressing climate risks, can't be solved with standard engineering methods because they involve multiple stakeholders with competing goals, uncertainties that evolve over time, and complex system behaviors we're still trying to understand. Decision-makers need new tools and frameworks that can handle this complexity while still pointing the way toward practical action. In this course, students will learn about state-of-the-art technical methods that offer promise for meeting decision-making needs to respond to climate risks. Topics range from complex systems analysis to reinforcement learning, and multi-objective robust decision-making.

Prerequisites: ENGS 93, ENGS 193, or equivalent course in probability and statistics, or permission of the instructor. ENGS 172 is recommended. Students should be proficient in a programming language such as Julia, Python, R, or MATLAB.

ENGG 199.21: Acoustic Waves and Devices

Offered: 26W

This course introduces the physical principles, mathematical modeling, and device engineering applications of acoustic wave propagation. Topics include bulk and surface acoustic waves, piezoelectric transduction, impedance, resonance, and wave-material interactions. Students will explore how acoustic waves are used in devices for sensing, imaging, signal processing, and energy harvesting, with an emphasis on biomedical and microelectromechanical system (MEMS) applications. The course is open to both undergraduate students (as ENGS 85.15) and graduate students (as ENGG 199.21), with graduate students expected to complete additional assignments in homework and the final project to receive graduate-level credit.

Prerequisites: ENGS 23

ENGS 200: Methods in Applied Mathematics II

Not offered 2025-2026

Continuation of ENGS 100 with emphasis on variational calculus, integral equations, and asymptotic and perturbation methods for integrals and differential equations. Selected topics include functional differentiation, Hamilton's principles, Rayleigh-Ritz method, Fredholm and Volterra equations, integral in transforms, Schmidt-Hilbert theory, asymptotic series, methods of steepest descent and stationary phase, boundary layer theory, WKB methods, and multiple-scale theory.

Prerequisites: ENGS 100, or equivalent

ENGS 202: Nonlinear Systems

Not offered 2025-2026

The course provides basic tools for modeling, design, and stability analysis of nonlinear systems that arise in a wide range of engineering and scientific applications including robotics, autonomous vehicles, mechanical and aerospace systems, nonlinear oscillators, chaotic systems, population genetics, learning systems, and networked complex systems. There are fundamental differences between the behavior of linear and nonlinear systems. Lyapunov functions are powerful tools in dealing with design and stability analysis of nonlinear systems. After addressing the basic differences between linear and nonlinear systems, the course will primarily focus on normal forms of nonlinear systems and Lyapunov-based control design methods for a variety of applications with an emphasis on robotics, mechanical control systems, and particle systems in potential fields.

Prerequisites: ENGS 100 and ENGS 145 or equivalents and familiarity with MATLAB

ENGM 203: Product and Platform Management

Offered: 25F

This course is designed for students, managers, executives, investors, and entrepreneurs interested in product management in platform and technology-enabled enterprises. Platforms are economically important and widely observed in modern economies. Firms such as Amazon, Apple, Facebook, Salesforce, SAP, Uber and many more develop ecosystems in which third parties are key components of the value creation process. In this context, there is a continuous need for new products and services—and for managing all aspects of discovering, designing, developing, supporting, and making money from these products. The course is designed to serve two inter-related purposes. The first (1) is to explain the fundamentals of the product operating model including product discovery and delivery. The second (2) is to explain the fundamentals of the platform operating model including its unique economic underpinnings, governance structures, and methods of monetization. Product management concepts will be explained, and product management skills will be developed in the context of platform and technology enterprises. The course will combine theory with real-world experience. Case studies will be used to emphasize practical approaches and draw from diverse industries such as social media, healthcare, enterprise software, mobile services, and consumer products to provide foundations and definitions. This course will also illustrate established economic principles from the literature on industrial organization, two-sided and multi-sided network effects, information asymmetry, agency, pricing, and game theory. Some familiarity with microeconomics is useful but not required. A group term project is a key part of the course. Project proposals from companies will be offered. Students are also welcome to propose their own projects. The goal of the projects is to develop and understanding of product principles in the context of technology enabled organizations, including but not limited to platform enterprises.

ENGM 204: Data Analytics Project Lab**Offered:** 26S

The widespread proliferation of IT-mediated economic activity generates an abundance of micro-level data about markets as well as consumer, supplier, and competitor preferences. This has led to the emergence of a new form of competition based on the extensive use of analytics, experimentation, and fact-based decision-making. In nearly every industry the competitive strategies organizations are employing today rely extensively on data analysis to predict the consequences of alternative courses of action, and to guide executive decision-making. The purpose of the Data Analytics Project Lab (DAPL) course is to provide a background on how data analytics, machine learning and artificial intelligence create value for organizations. Lectures on recent trends and tutorials on current AI/ML techniques will be complemented by a major team project. The course will match student teams with projects involving analytics and machine learning as they apply to business questions and problems. Projects will be sourced from commercial and government organizations. Instructor approval of student sourced projects will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

Prerequisites: ENGM 182, ENGS 108, COSC 274, or instructor approval (demonstrated background in data analytics with R, Python, or similar software)

ENGS 205: Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations II**Not offered** 2025-2026

Boundary element and spectral methods are examined within the numerical analysis framework established in ENGS 105. The boundary element method is introduced in the context of linear elliptic problems arising in heat and mass transfer, solid mechanics, and electricity and magnetism. Coupling with domain integral methods, e.g., finite elements, is achieved through the natural boundary conditions. Extensions to nonlinear and time-dependent problems are explored. Spectral methods are introduced and their distinctive properties explored in the context of orthogonal bases for linear, time-invariant problems. Extension to nonlinear problems is discussed in the context of fluid mechanics applications. Harmonic decomposition of the time-domain is examined for nonlinear Helmholtz-type problems associated with E&M and physical oceanography.

Prerequisites: ENGS 105

ENGG 210: Spectral Analysis**Not offered** 2025-2026

An advanced treatment of digital signal processing for the analysis of time series. A study is made of parametric and nonparametric methods for spectral analysis. The course includes a review of probability theory, statistical inference, and the discrete Fourier Transform. Techniques are presented for the digital processing of random signals for the estimation of power spectra and coherency. Examples are taken from linear system theory and remote sensing using radar. Laboratory exercises will be assigned requiring the use of the computer.

Prerequisites: ENGS 110

ENGG 212: Communications Theory**Not offered** 2025-2026

An advanced treatment of communications system engineering with an emphasis on digital signal transmission. The course includes a review of probability theory, random processes, modulation, and signal detection. Consideration will be given to channel modeling, the design of optimum receivers, and the use of coding.

Prerequisites: ENGS 110

ENGS 220: Electromagnetic Wave Theory**Not offered** 2025-2026

Continuation of ENGS 120, with emphasis on fundamentals of propagation and radiation of electromagnetic waves and their interaction with material boundaries. Selected topics include propagation in homogeneous and inhomogeneous media, including anisotropic media; reflection, transmission, guidance and resonance; radiation fields and antennas; diffraction theory; and scattering.

Prerequisites: ENGS 100 and ENGS 120 or permission of the instructor

ENGG 230: Fatigue and Fracture**Offered:** 26S

A study of the fracture and fatigue behavior of a wide range of engineering materials (metals, ceramics, polymers, biological materials, and composites). Topics include work of fracture, fracture mechanics (linear elastic, elastic-plastic and plastic), fracture toughness measurements, crack stability, slow crack growth, environmentally assisted cracking, fatigue phenomenology, the Paris Law and derivatives, crack closure, residual stress effects, and random loading effects. These topics will be presented in the context of designing to avoid fracture and fatigue.

ENGS 250: Turbulence in Fluids**Not offered** 2025-2026

An introduction to the statistical theory of turbulence for students interested in research in turbulence or geophysical fluid dynamics. Topics to be covered include the statistical properties of turbulence; kinematics of homogeneous turbulence, phenomenological theories of turbulence; waves, instabilities, chaos and the transition to turbulence; analytic theories and the closure problem; diffusion of passive scalars; and convective transport.

Prerequisites: ENGS 150 or equivalent

ENGG 260: Advances in Biotechnology

Offered: 25F 26W 26S

Biotechnology continues to undergo explosive and transformative growth. Our fundamental knowledge of biological systems, which underlies modern biotechnology, is now being updated and revised on a daily basis. Likewise, instrumentation and biological tools are experiencing a continuous revolution that pushes the boundaries of applied biology. To be competitive within their professions, biotechnologists and biological engineers must therefore maintain broad knowledge of current advances in fields related to their areas of specialization. This course will survey current peer-reviewed literature from a variety of sources and help students develop good reading habits, literature search skills, and the ability to critically assess peer-reviewed literature.

Prerequisites: Graduate standing and ENGS 160 or ENGS 163

ENGG 261: Biofuels and Bioenergy

Not offered 2025-2026

Bioenergy technologies will be surveyed, including feedstocks, bioelectricity production, biofuel production, and conversion technologies. Fermentation-derived biofuels will then be considered in more detail including first, and second, generation biofuels as well as the fundamentals of microbial cellulose utilization. Consolidated bioprocessing will be examined with respect to feedstock solubilization, metabolic engineering, technoeconomic analysis, and research frontiers. Sustainability tools will be introduced and assessments discussed. The course will feature readings from the literature, guest lectures by field leaders, and student projects.

Prerequisites: ENGS 157 and ENGS 161 and permission of instructor

ENGS 262: Advanced Biological Circuit Engineering

Offered: 26S

This course will provide advanced techniques for the design, modeling, and experimental implementation of complex synthetic biological circuits including feedback control and regulation. Advanced & complex synthetic circuits will be designed and tested in bacteria in the laboratory. Computer aided design, modeling, and simulation will use CADENCE, an industry standard electronic circuit design tool. Applications of synthetic biology to medicine and biotechnology will be discussed. In addition, the students will be expected to design a synthetic biological circuit with feedback and control techniques for a class project.

Prerequisites: ENGS 162 (Basic Biological Circuit Engineering); OR Equivalent experience in Molecular Biology Techniques (Either ENGS 35, BIOL 45, BIOL 46) AND equivalent experience in Signals and System Modeling (e.g. ENGS 22).

ENGG 269: Advances in Biomedical Engineering

Offered: 25F 26W 26S

The field of biomedical engineering (BME) is expansive and growing, with expertise areas in each of 1) imaging and medical physics; 2) biomaterials & biomechanics, 3) devices and interventions; and 4) molecular and cellular engineering, and this journal club class will focus on one of these areas or a combination of them as designed each term. Our fundamental knowledge of systems and methods that form this evolution are being updated and revised on a daily basis, through academic research. The engineering and applied science aspects of these areas are published in scholarly journals and conference proceedings, and the fundamental discoveries and advances need to be understood. To be competitive within their professions, biomedical engineers must therefore maintain broad knowledge of current advances in fields related to their areas of specialization. This course will survey current peer-reviewed literature from a variety of sources and help students develop good reading habits, literature search skills, and the ability to critically assess peer-reviewed literature. The topic of each term will vary with the students enrolled, and several BME offerings with slightly different topic focus may occur. PhD students are expected to take this course each term of their first year, ideally, and receive a total of one course credit.

Prerequisites: Ph.D. student standing

ENGS 290: Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion

Offered: 26W

This course is the second unit in the two-course team engineering design sequence ENGS 190/290. The objective of the course is to develop the students' professional abilities by providing a realistic project experience in engineering analysis, design, and development. Students continue with the design teams formed in ENGS 190 to complete their projects. Design teams are responsible for all aspects of their respective projects: science, innovation, analysis, experimentation, economic decisions and business operations, planning of projects, patents, and relationships with clients. ENGS 290 is the MEng version of ENGS 90.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of ENGS 190

ENGG 295: Supervised Undergraduate Teaching**Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

Students enrolled in this course will work closely with a faculty member to provide assistance in teaching an undergraduate engineering course. Students are expected to devote an average of twenty hours per week to the following activities: developing assignments, preparing and delivering material (e.g., a lecture, in-class activity, discussion) for one or more class hours, organizing and delivering tutorials or problem sessions, attending all class sessions, providing laboratory instruction, evaluating student responses, and grading. Students will be expected to concurrently join the DCAL self-paced Graduate TA Canvas Site and participate in DCAL Future Faculty workshops (see DCAL website). Performance will be monitored throughout the term by the supervising faculty member, and feedback will be provided on teaching effectiveness. Students interested in pursuing an academic career are strongly encouraged to enroll. This course can only be taken once, and carries two credits. In order to request permission to enroll, a teaching proposal must be developed and reviewed by the Faculty TA Liaison.

Prerequisites: Ph.D. student standing**ENGG 295.1: Supervised Teaching Assistant****Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

Students enrolled in this course will work with a faculty member to serve as a teaching assistant for an engineering course. Students are expected to participate in activities such as: developing assignments, preparing and delivering material (e.g., a lecture, in-class activity, discussion), organizing and delivering tutorials or problem sessions, laboratory instruction, evaluating student responses, and grading. Performance will be monitored throughout the term by the supervising faculty member and/or laboratory instructor, and feedback will be provided on teaching effectiveness. This course can be taken up to three times, and is offered on a credit/no credit basis.

Prerequisites: Ph.D. student standing**ENGG 296: Graduate Research 1****Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

Graduate research (1 credit) For M.S. and Ph.D. students

ENGG 297: Graduate Research 2**Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

Graduate research (2 credits) For M.S. and Ph.D. students

ENGG 298: Graduate Research 3**Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

Graduate research (3 credits) For M.S. and Ph.D. students

ENGG 299: Advanced Special Topics in Engineering Sciences

A special topics course in lieu of, or supplementary to, a 200-level course, as arranged by a faculty member, to be used in satisfaction of degree requirements. The course must be approved by the graduate programs committee in advance of the term in which it is offered. No more than one such course may be used in satisfaction of requirements for any degree. Requests for approval must be submitted to the program director no later than the eighth week of the term preceding the term in which the course is to be offered, to permit action prior to the term's end. Proposed courses should include full syllabus, resources and student evaluation methods. Courses that do not have a 100-level prerequisite should use ENGG 199.

ENGG 300: Enterprise Experience Project**Offered:** 25X 25F 26W 26S

Hands-on experience with existing enterprises can create a valuable training and enrichment experience for students in the Thayer graduate programs. At the end of the internship, you will make a presentation to the Thayer community that addresses the nature of the enterprise you were engaged in, the problem you were assigned, and the results and impact of your project. The purpose of the presentation is to share lessons learned from the experience with the Thayer community. The presentation will be accompanied by a short but complete written report. Neither the presentation nor report should contain confidential information of the enterprise. The course is graded on a credit/no credit basis by the instructor after completion of the report. Students may enroll in an outside internship program with the support of their faculty advisor, as long as they maintain enrollment in their program or take an approved leave of absence. Students holding F-1 visa status will need to get an updated I-20 endorsed with employment authorization, prior to starting their internship. F-1 students should consult the Office of Visa and Immigration Services (OVIS) about the application process. Internships normally occur in the summer terms, are paid by the company, and should coincide with the start and end of the term. Students electing to do an internship and who are not taking a leave of absence must enroll in ENGG 300 to formalize their internship experience, complete an Internship proposal form (available in the Thayer Registrar's Office), and meet with the instructor prior to enrollment. During the internship a student is not generally funded by a stipend and the tuition and health insurance (if applicable) is funded through Thayer scholarship. Students in the PhD Innovation program should consult the policy & requirements for that program.

Prerequisites: Enrollment is open to MS and PhD students that have completed at least three (3) quarters of program residency. Students may enroll in the course more than once, but students holding F-1 visas should consult with OVIS.

ENGG 309: Topics in Computational Science**Offered:** Arrange

Contemporary theory and practice in advanced scientific computation, organized by physical application area. Course comprises two 5-week modules, selected from the following:

Computational Fluid Dynamics: This module covers four basic contemporary issues: (i) the inherent nonlinearity of fluids; (ii) the mixed hyperbolic/elliptic nature of the differential equations governing fluid motion; (iii) the concomitant algorithmic complexity of their numerical treatment; and (iv) the size, i.e., the large number of degrees of freedom found in most realistic problems. Discussion of advection-dominated flows: physical and numerical properties; temporal and spatial discretization issues; method of characteristics, upwinding, Galerkin and Petrov-Galerkin methods; artificial viscosity. Navier-Stokes and shallow water equations in 2- and 3-D: mixed interpolation; primitive equation and higher-order formulation; staggered meshes; boundary conditions on pressure, transport and stress; radiation conditions. Frequency domain solution of hyperbolic problems: nonlinear generation of harmonics; truncation errors in iterative methods.

Prerequisites: ENGS 34 and ENGS 105, or equivalent

Computational Solid Mechanics: This module will deal with the development and application of finite element methods for solid mechanics problems. After a brief treatment of the theory of elasticity, the finite element equations for elastic solids will be developed using variational techniques. Applications in two- and three-dimensional static elasticity will be considered. Techniques will then be developed to analyze the following classes of problems; nonlinear material behavior, especially plasticity; plates and shells; problems involving contact between two bodies; and dynamic analysis of elastic bodies.

Prerequisites: ENGS 33 and ENGS 105, or equivalent

Computational Electromagnetics: This module focuses on numerical solutions of the Maxwell equations. Emphasis will be placed on problem formulation and implementation issues. Examples will be selected from a broad spectrum of topics such as electromagnetic scattering, waveguides, microwave circuits and strip-lines, bioelectromagnetics. Development of software to solve representative problems will be required. It is anticipated that the student will be capable of reading and understanding the current computational electromagnetics literature upon completion of this course.

Prerequisites: ENGS 105 and ENGS 120

ENGG 310: Advanced Topics in Signals and Systems**Offered:** Arrange

Advanced study in signal processing and system theory. Possible topics include multi-input/multi-output systems, two-dimensional systems (image processing), modeling and identification, optimal filtering, and advanced optics. Readings in current research literature and student presentations.

Prerequisites: Different for each topic; normally include ENGS 123 and ENGG 210 or equivalent, and permission of instructor

ENGG 312: Topics in Statistical Communication Theory**Offered:** Arrange

Advanced study in any of the following or other topics may be pursued: information theory, coding, noise, random signals, extraction of signals from noise, pattern recognition, and modulation theory. Normally offered in alternate years.

Prerequisites: ENGS 93, ENGS 110, and permission of instructor

ENGG 317: Topics in Digital Computer Design**Offered:** Arrange

Critical analysis of current literature in an emerging area of digital technology, such as multi-processor architecture, decentralized networks of small computers, bubble memories, ultra-fast arithmetic logic, specialized computers for digital filtering, etc. A term paper will be required.

Prerequisites: ENGS 116 and permission of instructor

ENGG 321.1: Advanced Innovation and Entrepreneurship I**Offered:** 26W

This course is the first in a two-course series (ENGG 321.1 and ENGG 321.2) which serves as the capstone course of the PhD Innovation Programs and provides students with knowledge about the process of commercializing a new technology. In ENGG 321.1 during the winter term, students meet on a weekly basis to discuss a variety of reading assignments in innovation and enterprise building. This serves as preparation for ENGG 321.2, in which students choose a technology to commercialize, preferably from their own dissertation research efforts and develop a full enterprise plan for commercialization of the technology. At the completion of the ENGG 321.1 term, a grade of ON (Ongoing) is assigned. Upon satisfactory completion of ENGG 321.2, the ON grade will be updated to CR (credit).

Prerequisites: ENGM 180, ENGM 187, ENGM 188, instructor permission required for students outside the PhD Innovation program.

ENGG 321.2: Advanced Innovation and Entrepreneurship II**Offered:** 26S

This course is the second in a two-course series (ENGG 321.1 and ENGG 321.2) which serves as the capstone course of the PhD Innovation Programs and provides students with knowledge about the process of commercializing a new technology. In ENGG 321.2 during the spring term, students choose a technology to commercialize, preferably from their own dissertation research efforts. Students develop a full enterprise plan for commercialization of the technology, including IP issues and strategy, applications, market forecasting and strategy, product development plans, a full multi-year monthly financial cost plan for all aspects of the enterprise, and a resource plan including personnel and funding. Students meet weekly and make installment presentations to their classmates and instructor for discussion and modification. Ad hoc discussion of related issues to running an enterprise, such as team building and personnel, infrastructure, funding options, whole product, and the “chasm” between invention and product, also takes place. The spring term is an intensive experience and students should reserve sufficient time for the course activity. At the end of the spring term students will present their enterprise plan to a review panel of internal and external seasoned entrepreneurs and an audience of IP Fellows for feedback and discussion.

Prerequisites: ENGG 321.1**ENGS 324: Microstrip Lines and Circuits****Not offered** 2025-2026

Analysis of transmission structures and circuit elements at microwave frequencies. Microwave network representation. Characterization and sensitivities of transmission structure. Discontinuities. Two-dimensional planar components. Models for microwave semiconductor devices. Microwave networks.

Prerequisites: ENGS 61, ENGS 105, ENGS 120, and permission of instructor**ENGG 325: Introduction to Surgical Innovation****Offered:** 25F 26W 26S

Analysis of transmission structures and circuit elements at microwave frequencies. Introduction to Surgical Innovation will engage students in an immersive experience, a cornerstone technique for innovative thinking and creative design. It comprises of three 10-week terms over one academic year (fall/general surgery, winter/surgical elective, and spring/surgical research). Student effort is approximately 20 hours per week (15 hours of activity and 5 hours to prepare assignments, read, think, and write). This unique course provides experiential learning on the life cycle of surgical devices, including: (1) defining a clinical need; (2) consideration of surgical risks and benefits from a patient's point of view; (3) steps in the surgical procedure that could benefit from innovation to improve patient outcomes or make the procedure easier to perform; (4) managing surgical implants and instruments from a surgical scrub technologist's point of view; (5) steps in surgical device procurement, processing, packaging, sterilization, and inventory management; (6) post-surgical patient care and device performance surveillance. The course begins in the fall term with a general surgery rotation. Engineering doctoral TSI (Training in Surgical Innovation) students work alongside 3rd year medical students and surgical residents. Each morning they attend the daily conference (e.g., indications, morbidity & mortality, journal club, tumor board, or grand rounds, 3-5h/wk). TSI students participate in the weekly medical student case discussion (2h) and also the weekly surgical resident simulation bioskills workshop (2h). Each student is assigned a surgeon proctor to help them navigate the clinical environment and understand context. Each week the student observes at least one outpatient clinic patient encounter (1-2h) and one surgical procedure (3-5h) with the proctor or another surgeon colleague arranged through the proctor. The outpatient clinic encounters focus on pre-operative patients to observe surgical consent discussions and post-operative patients to highlight surgical outcomes ascertainment and adverse event surveillance. On the day of surgery, the student arrives early to meet the surgical scrub technologist and help prepare for the surgery. The student then meets the patient preoperatively with the proctor and observes the surgical procedure from start to finish. The student follows the surgical scrub tech post-operatively to see instrument processing through central supply processing, sterilization and inventory management. Each week the student produces a 1-page write-up identifying opportunities for innovation to improve patient outcomes or ease of performance for the observed surgical procedure. The write-ups are evaluated and scored by Drs. Paulsen and Mirza. The winter term has a similar schedule with a different proctor (and set of surgeon colleagues) from a surgical subspecialty of the student's choice, such as minimally invasive general surgery, oncologic surgery, otolaryngology, anesthesiology, neurosurgery or orthopedic surgery. The spring term is a research rotation in which students select a clinical mentor and an engineering mentor to guide development of a research proposal. The rotation focuses on medical research methods, including design of clinical trials, evaluation of benefits and harms, and standards for surgical materials/device performance and implant bioeffects. The rotation emphasizes clinical trial design and data analysis from a regulatory perspective. Activities include graduate courses engaging clinicians, engineers, other scientists, and the medical device industry to understand relevant FDA regulations and legislation, roles and responsibilities of federal advisory committees, types of applications (PMA/IDE/510k), review and consult processes, and role of device companies. Participants learn about the steps required to develop, protect, and finance an idea as a “laboratory” exercise and work to implement a specific idea (project), culminating in the development of a draft IP position and business plan. The focus of the training experience is on innovation and creation of new technology-driven start-up companies (not on business management). The final written assignment for the Surgical Innovation Course is a 6-page research proposal for development and validation of a novel surgical technology, similar in format to an NIH Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) grant. The student also attends at least one hospital surgical implant purchasing committee meeting during the term and writes a one-page report on the device procurement decision-making process. Both the purchasing process write-up and research proposal are evaluated and scored by the student's mentors and also by Drs. Paulsen and Mirza.

Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor Required

ENGG 332: Topics in Plastic Flow and Fracture of Solids

Offered: Arrange

Advanced study may be pursued on topics related to the microscopic aspects of the plastic flow and fracture of solids. The topics extend those introduced in ENGS 130 and ENGS 132 by providing an in-depth examination of the methods of strengthening, brittle and ductile fracture, fatigue, creep, and superplasticity. The emphasis is on the mechanisms underlying the phenomena. Readings in the literature will be assigned, and the student will be required to prepare a detailed term paper.

Prerequisites: ENGS 130, ENGS 132, and permission of instructor

ENGG 339: Advanced Electron Microscopy

Offered: Arrange

Image formation and contrast are discussed for the transmission electron microscope, using both kinematical and dynamical theory. Image simulation methods are outlined and the information from a variety of diffraction methods, such as CBED, are described. Various analytical techniques such as electron energy loss spectroscopy and x-ray fluorescence, including advanced techniques such as ALCHEMI, are covered. Emphasis is placed on the applications, resolution, and theoretical and practical limitations of each technique. There are several laboratory sessions, each requiring a report.

Prerequisites: ENGS 133 or permission of instructor

ENGG 365: Advanced Biomaterials

Offered: Arrange

This course will focus on the interface between the host and implant with greater emphasis on the tissue reaction to metals, ceramics, polymers, bioceramics, and biopolymers than on the effect of the host environment on the materials. Ion release concerns, wear particle reactions, and the potential toxic properties of the salts of implant metals will be analyzed. The cells and cellular reactions available to the host will be evaluated in detail.

Prerequisites: ENGS 165 and permission of instructor.

ENGG 367: Heat Transfer in Hyperthermia

Not offered 2025-2026

Review of coordinate systems, energy conservation equation, and temperature and heat-flux boundary conditions. Capillary blood perfusion as a distributed heat sink. Summary of distributed heat-flux sources associated with one or more of the following: internal and external radio-frequency, ultrasound, and microwave applicators. Surface cooling. Steady-state analytic and numerical solutions to practical problems in one and two dimensions. One or more of these advanced topics: transient responses, large blood vessels as discrete heat sinks, approximate solutions in three dimensions, lumped approximations to distributed systems.

Prerequisites: ENGS 23, ENGS 156, and permission of instructor

ENGM 387: MEM Professional Skills

Offered: 25F 26W 26S

This course develops professional skills required for professional success during and after the MEM program. Skills acquired provide a basis for success in pursuing, securing, and performing an internship and a post-graduation job. In a series of workshops conducted through the fall, winter, and spring terms, the course targets job search, self-assessment, ethics, interpersonal, and communication skills. Homework assignments provide practice and feedback for skills learned.

ENGG 390: Master of Engineering Management Project

Offered: 25X 25F 26W 26S

An individual engineering project to be completed during any term of the final year of an MEM program. The project should define a practical need and propose a means to satisfy it, display an ability to conceive and evaluate solutions, describe appropriate analytical, experimental, and economic evaluations, and provide recommendations for further action. Projects will normally either have an industrial context or will be related to a specific design objective within a research program at Thayer School.

Prerequisites: ENGM 178 or permission of instructor

ENGG 408: Machine Learning

Offered: 25F 26S

Machine learning is a set of algorithms in the discipline of AI that enable various systems to learn and improve from data and experience without being explicitly given a set of rules or formulas. Machine learning can seem like magic sometimes, but a goal in this course is to learn that machine learning is not magic but, rather, is based on very rigorous mathematical and engineering principles with a vast number of applications. This course will start with requisite mathematical backgrounds (probability theory, statistics, some basic linear algebra, etc.). Then we will discuss unsupervised ML models, namely linear regression/classification models, neural network models, and kernel machine models. Finally, we will pivot to unsupervised learning and discuss unsupervised ML algorithms, such as graphical models, K-clustering algorithm, EM (Expectation Maximization) algorithm, autoencoders, PCA/ICA, etc. Programming using Python and ML software packages (PyTorch, Tensorflow, etc.) will be used to supplement your understanding of the mathematics and algorithms covered in this course and to develop large-scale applications of ML algorithms. The topics covered in this course are relevant for building, understanding, and analyzing a wide range of current state-of-the-art machine learning models and lay a strong theoretical foundation for understanding how the ideas of machine learning are used in fields such as economics, finance, policy-making, and healthcare, just to name a few.

ENGG 410: Signal Processing

Offered: 25F 26S

Digital (or discrete-time) signal processing (DSP) is a part of a diverse array of systems and applications. The mathematical theories that underpin the discipline of signal processing are presented and used in applied settings, allowing you to analyze, optimize, and adjust a wide range of data and signals. You will learn topics such as sampling, signal filtering, noise reduction, the discrete Fourier transform (and fast Fourier transform), and spectrum analysis.

ENGG 415: Distributed Computing

Offered: 26W

Many modern computing tasks benefit from coordinating processing across multiple systems. Distributed platforms enable a vast range of services including cloud storage, media streaming, remote sensing, the Internet of Things, federated learning, and swarm robotics. This course introduces the key principles and challenges involved in designing and implementing distributed systems. Students are introduced to computer networking, concurrent programming, distributed architectures and algorithms, and system analysis. Frequent programming exercises, laboratories, and case studies develop student proficiency with these concepts that are then applied in a term-long, hardware-centric team project.

ENGG 417: Machine Vision

Offered: 25X 26S

This graduate-level course combines image processing, machine learning, and hardware design concepts, with a focus on implementing machine vision systems on low-level hardware. In this course, you will leverage industry-standard digital design tools to evaluate and compare the performance of high-speed vision algorithms implemented on an SoC (system on a chip), and you will explore optimization techniques to perform real-time video processing. This class will expand on fundamental computer vision algorithms, such as image segmentation, feature extraction, motion tracking, object detection, and filtering, emphasizing the hardware implementation of real-world machine vision applications. Throughout the course, you will explore vision concepts using both software and hardware, and you will apply this knowledge to build your own real-time video processing system on the Xilinx Zynq SoC. You will work with your peers to complete weekly lab assignments, which will culminate in a final project.

Prerequisites: ENGG 408 and ENGG 410**ENGG 418: Applied Natural Language Processing**

Offered: 25F

State-of-the-art natural language processing has enabled sophisticated interactions between people and machines in our own human language across a number of tasks from chatbots to analyzing sentiment to machine translation to question answering to even writing reports synthesized from various sources into a variety of styles and forms. We are at a point in time where natural language processing has seemingly endless applications that can solve new problems. This class explores the technologies behind modern natural language processing, different tools used for natural language processing, and a variety of problem domains with the goal of exposing us to successes, challenges, and lessons learned. We start by examining the nuances of the English language and its complexities, studying how English can be computationally modeled. We follow this with a progression of techniques and tools for natural language tasks and compose them to solve increasingly complex tasks. We also explore how far natural language processing has come in terms of achieving natural language understanding. This class will culminate in a team project developing an end-to-end system for solving a real-world problem through applied natural language processing.

Prerequisites: ENGG 408 and ENGG 410**ENGG 419: Deep Learning**

Offered: 25X

Although there are many approaches to machine learning, deep learning neural networks have emerged as uniquely powerful tools for addressing a broad and growing range of problems, from generative language and image models, to navigating real and virtual spaces, to Nobel-winning approaches to historically difficult problems like protein folding. The purpose of this course is to equip students with the knowledge and skills to design, implement, interpret, and make smart deployment decisions about deep learning models, particularly those trained on temporally- and/or spatially-structured datasets such as obtained from sensors. This course will balance a theoretical treatment of various approaches to deep learning with practical skill-building labs and discussions with instructors and peers. The course is roughly divided into two sections – predictive and generative networks – with weekly individual labs and larger team-based projects at the end of each section.

Prerequisites: ENGG 408 and ENGG 410**ENGG 462: Embedded Systems**

Offered: 25X

This is a graduate-level course covering the different types of hardware platforms, software tools, and development techniques used in embedded systems. You will learn how to design, develop, prototype, test, and build microcontroller-based systems with an emphasis on sensing and processing for intelligent embedded systems.

ENGG 463: Advanced FPGA Design

Offered: 26W

This graduate-level course builds on foundational digital design concepts, focusing on implementing complex, high-speed applications on an FPGA. You will learn advanced topics such as hardware architectures, pipelining and parallelism, timing analysis, IP cores, and optimization techniques, with a special focus on real-world applications. The course uses the Xilinx Zynq SoC architecture, which combines two ARM processors with programmable logic, to enable integrated HDL and microcontroller design. Throughout the course you will engage with the lesson topics by building and testing custom hardware modules on your boards. Weekly lab assignments will culminate in a final project.

ENGG 499: Smart Sensors

Offered: 25F 26S

Design methodologies of mobile sensors and systems will be discussed. Topics considered will include practical design considerations such as power budgeting, motion artifact and low power design. The student will design, analyze, and test mixed hardware and software systems during weekly labs. These labs will require the student to write embedded code, perform analog and digital circuit simulations, build mixed signal systems and make benchtop measurements. The labs will build on each other and culminate in a single stand-alone electronic mobile system.

Prerequisites: ENGG 415, ENGG 419, ENGG 462, ENGG 463. ENGG 417 and ENGG 418 must either be taken before ENGG 499 or concurrently.

ENGG 700: Responsible & Ethical Conduct of Research

Offered: 25F

For new MS & PhD students only.



Academic Leadership and Staff

Senior Leadership and Academic Program Directors

Douglas Van Citters

Interim Dean
Professor of Engineering
+1 (603) 646-2238
thayer.school.dean's.office@dartmouth.edu

Ian Baker

Senior Associate Dean of Research and Graduate Programs
Sherman Fairchild Professor of Engineering
+1 (603) 646-2184
ian.baker@dartmouth.edu

Petra Bonfert-Taylor

Associate Dean of Community Success
Professor of Engineering
+1 (603) 646-0116
petra.bonfert-taylor@dartmouth.edu

Eric R. Fossum

Director, PhD Innovation Program
John H. Krehbiel Sr. Professor for Emerging Technologies
Vice Provost, Entrepreneurship and Technology Transfer
+1 (603) 646-3486
eric.r.fossum@dartmouth.edu

Vicki May

Associate Dean of Undergraduate Education
Chair, Department of Engineering Sciences
Professor of Engineering
+1 (603) 646-9148
vicki.v.may@dartmouth.edu

Laura E. Ray

Senior Associate Dean of Faculty Development
Myron Tribus Professor of Engineering Innovation
+1 (603) 646-1243
laura.e.ray@dartmouth.edu

Eugene Santos, Jr.

Director, MEng Program
Sydney E. Junkins 1887 Professor of Engineering
+1 (603) 646-6490
eugene.santos.jr@dartmouth.edu

Vikrant Vaze

Executive Director, MEM Program
Stata Family Career Development
Associate Professor of Engineering
+1 (603) 646-9147
vikrant.s.vaze@dartmouth.edu

Registrar

Julia Abraham

Registrar
+1 (603) 646-3801
julia.s.abraham@dartmouth.edu

Gelsey Templar

Assistant Registrar
+1 (603) 646-6397
gelsey.a.tolosa@dartmouth.edu

Registrar Email: thayer.registrar@dartmouth.edu

Academic and Student Affairs

Holly Wilkinson

Associate Dean for Academic and Student Affairs
+1 (603) 646-3483
holly.wilkinson@dartmouth.edu

Christiane Buessard

Undergraduate Engineering Program Coordinator
+1 (603) 646-3686
christiane.s.buessard@dartmouth.edu

Jessica Kinzie

Student Success and Outreach Manager
+1 (603) 646-6399
jessica.d.kinzie@dartmouth.edu

Liz Lerret

Graduate Academic Advising Director
+1 (603) 646-1490
liz.lerret@dartmouth.edu

Jessica Moody

PhD Innovation Program Coordinator
jessica.moody@dartmouth.edu
+1 (603) 646-2606

Ken Watson

Online Education Program Manager
kendrick.k.watson@dartmouth.edu

Jenna Wheeler

Undergraduate Engineering Program Director
+1 (603) 646-3677
jenna.d.wheeler@dartmouth.edu

The officers of Dartmouth College believe that the information contained in this Guide to Programs and Courses is accurate as of the date of publication, and they know of no significant changes to be made in the near future. However, Dartmouth College and Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth reserve the right to make such changes in their operations, programs, and activities as Trustees, Board of Advisors, faculty, and officers consider appropriate and in the best interests of the Dartmouth community.

Copyright © 2025 Trustees of Dartmouth College

DARTMOUTH



DARTMOUTH
ENGINEERING

Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth
15 Thayer Drive
Hanover, NH 03755
engineering.dartmouth.edu